

03-07-02

JCO7 Rec'd PCT/PTO 06 MAR 2002

FILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL" UNDER 37 CFR 1.10

EV 035644045 US
Express Mail Label Number6 March 2002
Date of Deposit

Form PTO-1390-MOD (REV. 10-96) U S Department of Commerce Patent and Trademark Office		ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER PH/5-31141A
TRANSMITTAL LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US) CONCERNING A FILING UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371		U.S. APPLICATION NO. (If known, see 37 CFR 1.5) 10/070767
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/EP00/08656	INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE 5 September 2000 (05.09.00)	PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED 7 September 1999 (07.09.99)
TITLE OF INVENTION NOVEL HERBICIDES		
APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US		

Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information:

1. ☒ This is a **FIRST** submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
2. ☐ This is a **SECOND** or **SUBSEQUENT** submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
3. ☐ This express request to begin national examination procedures (35 U.S.C. 371(f)) at any time rather than delay examination until the expiration of the applicable time limit set in 35 U.S.C. 371(b) and PCT Articles 22 and 39(1).
4. ☒ A proper Demand for International Preliminary Examination was made by the 19th month from the earliest claimed priority date.
5. ☒ A copy of the International Application as filed (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2))
 - a. ☐ is transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau).
 - b. ☒ has been transmitted by the International Bureau. (See Form PCT/IB/308)
 - c. ☐ is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/US).
6. ☐ A translation of the International Application into English (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(2)).
7. ☒ Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(3)).
 - a. ☐ are transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau).
 - b. ☐ have been transmitted by the International Bureau.
 - c. ☐ have not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired.
 - d. ☒ have not been made and will not be made.
8. ☐ A translation of the amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371 (c)(3)).
9. ☐ An executed Declaration and Power of Attorney (original or copy) (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(4)).
10. ☐ A translation of the annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report under PCT Article 36 (35 U.S.C. 371(c)(5)).

Items 11. to 16. below concern document(s) or information included.

11. ☐ An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.
12. ☐ An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included.
13. ☒ A FIRST preliminary amendment.
☐ A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment.
14. ☐ A substitute specification.
15. ☐ A change of power of attorney and/or address letter.
16. ☒ Other items or information: Claim of Priority Under 35 USC Sec. 119

U.S. APPLICATION NO. (if known, see 37 CFR 1.5) 10/070767		INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO. PCT/EP00/08656		ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER PH/5-31141A	
---	--	--	--	--	--

17. ☒ The following fees are submitted:
BASIC NATIONAL FEE (37 CFR 1.492(a) (1)-(5)):

Search Report has been prepared by the EPO or JPO \$890

International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) \$710

No international preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) but international search fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) \$740

Neither international preliminary examination fee (37 CFR 1.482) nor international search fee (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USPTO \$1,040

International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) and all claims satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(2)-(4) \$100

ENTER APPROPRIATE BASIC FEE AMOUNT = \$ 890

Surcharge of \$130 for furnishing the oath of declaration later than ☐ 20 ☐ 30 months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(e)).

CLAIMS	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE		
Total claims	13	- 20 = 0	X \$ 18	\$	
Independent claims	2	- 3 = 0	X \$ 84	\$	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM(S) (if applicable)			+	\$ 280	\$ 280
TOTAL OF ABOVE CALCULATIONS =					\$ 1,170

Reduction of 1/2 for filing by small entity, if applicable. Verified Small Entity Statement must also be filed (Note 37 CFR 1.9, 1.27, 1.28).

SUBTOTAL = \$ 1,170

Processing fee of \$130 for furnishing the English translation later than ☐ 20 ☐ 30 months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492(f)).

TOTAL NATIONAL FEE = \$ 1,170

Fee for recording the enclosed assignment (37 CFR 1.21(h)). The assignment must be accompanied by an appropriate cover sheet (37 CFR 3.28, 3.31). \$40 per property

TOTAL FEES ENCLOSED = \$ 1,170

	Amount to be:	\$
	refunded	
	charged	\$

CALCULATIONS PTO USE ONLY

a. ☐ A check in the amount of \$_____ to cover the above fees is enclosed.

b. ☒ Please charge Deposit Account No. 50-1676 in the name of Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc. in the amount of \$1,170 to cover the above fees.

c. ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 50-1676 in the name of Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc.

NOTE: Where an appropriate time limit under 37 CFR 1.494 or 1.495 has not been met, a petition to revive (37 CFR 1.137(a) or (b)) must be filed and granted to restore the application to pending status.

Send all correspondence to the address associated with Customer No. 0026748, which is currently:

Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc.
Patent and Trademark Dept.
410 Swing Road
Greensboro, NC 27409

Rose M. Allen

Rose M. Allen
Attorney for Applicant
Reg. No. 35,424
(336) 632-7895

10,070,767
JC10 Rec'd PCT/PTO 06 MAR 2002
CASE PH/5-31141A

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE PCT NATIONAL STAGE APPLICATION OF
MAETZKE ET AL.
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO: PCT/EP00/08656
FILED: 5 SEPTEMBER 2000
U.S. APPLICATION NO: Not Yet Known
35 USC §371 DATE: Herewith
FOR: NOVEL HERBICIDES

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Sir:

Please enter the following amendments in the above-referenced application:

In the Claims:

Claim 4, line 2, after "formula I" and before "on" please insert - - according to claim 1, - -.

Claims 5 and 6, line 2, after "formula I" and before the comma please insert - - according to claim 1 - -.

Claim 9, line 3, after "formula I" and before "and" please insert - - according to claim 1, - -.

Claim 9, line 5, at the end of the sentence and before the period, please insert - -, according to claim 7 - -.

Claim 10, line 4, at the the end of the sentence and before the period, please insert - -, according to claim 7 - -.

Claims 11 and 12, line 1, after "that" and before "comprises" please insert - - further - -.

[illegible]

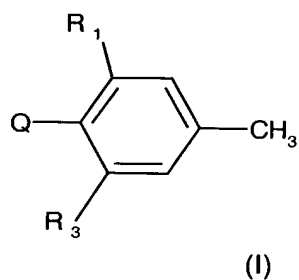
Rose M. Allen

Rose M. Allen
Attorney for Applicants
Reg. No. 35,424

Date: 3-6-02

Revised Claims

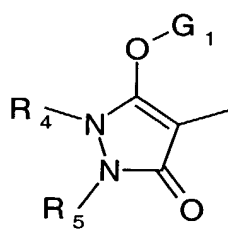
1. A compound of formula I



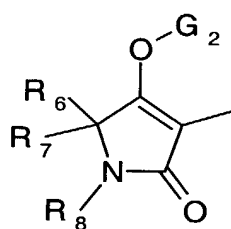
wherein

R_1 and R_3 are each independently of the other ethyl, haloethyl, ethynyl, C_1 - C_2 alkoxy, C_1 - C_2 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_2 alkylcarbonyl, C_1 - C_2 hydroxyalkyl or C_1 - C_2 alkoxycarbonyl;

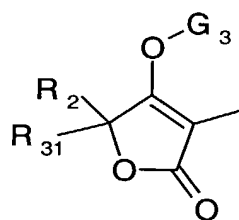
Q is a group



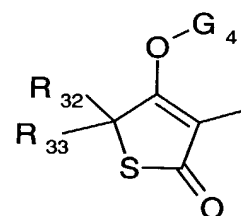
(Q₁),



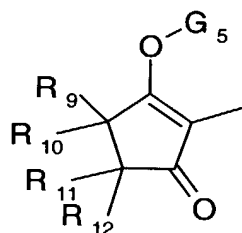
(Q₂),



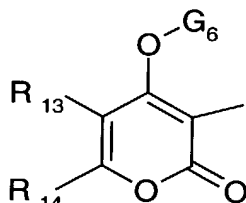
(Q₃),



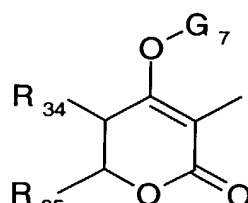
(Q₄),



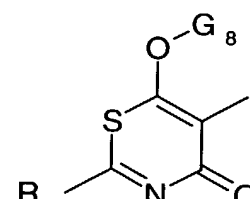
(Q₅),



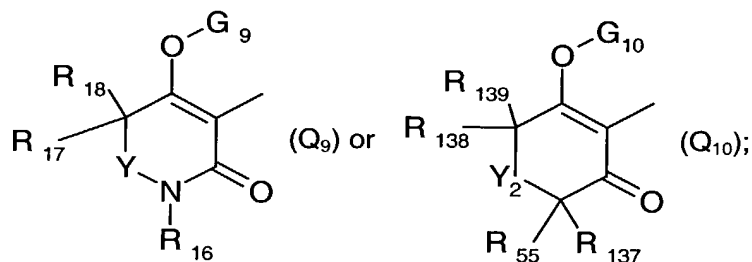
(Q₆),



(Q₇),



(Q₈)



R₄ and R₅ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-N-alkoxyiminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀alkylideneaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀trialkylsilylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀dialkylaminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-N-alkoxycarbonyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₄ and R₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur and that, in addition, may contain a fused or spiro-bound alkylene or alkenylene chain consisting of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, which chain may in turn contain one or two hetero atoms selected from oxygen and sulfur, wherein the cyclic group may be substituted by phenyl or benzyl, which in turn may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, hydroxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy-C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy or by nitro;

R₂, R₆ and R₃₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₇, R₃₁ and R₃₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl;

R₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₆ and R₇ or R₂ and R₃₁ or R₃₂ and R₃₃, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; or R₆ and R₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a

5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₉, R₁₀, R₁₁ and R₁₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₉ and R₁₁ or R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃, R₁₄, R₃₄ and R₃₅ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₃ and R₁₄ or R₃₄ and R₃₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₆ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₁₇ and R₁₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

Y is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₉ or N-R₃₆;

R₁₉ and R₃₆ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl; or

C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl-amino, or diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, phenyl-amino, or phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl-amino, or diphenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino, C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino, benzyloxy or phenoxy, wherein the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R₂₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro,

diheteroaryl-amino, diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or phenyl-amino, phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl-amino, diphenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy or C₁-C₁₀alkylcarbonyl;

Y₂ is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₄₀-R₁₄₁ or N-R₁₄₂,

R₅₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₃₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₅₅ and R₁₃₇, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃₈ and R₁₃₉ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; and

5. A method of controlling undesired plant growth that comprises applying a herbicidally effective amount of an active ingredient of formula I according to claim 1, or of a composition comprising such an active ingredient, to the plants or to the locus thereof.

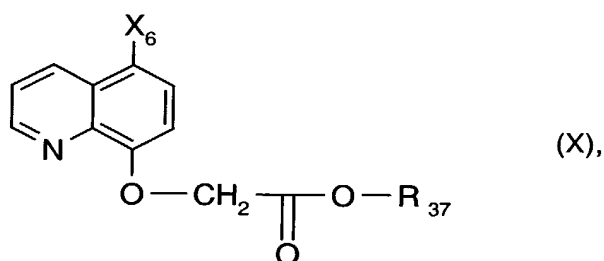
6. A method of inhibiting plant growth that comprises applying a herbicidally effective amount of an active ingredient of formula I according to claim 1, or of a composition comprising such an active ingredient, to the plants or to the locus thereof.

7. A selective-herbicidal composition that comprises as active ingredient, in addition to customary inert formulation adjuvants, a mixture of

a) a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I according to claim 1, with the proviso that Q is other than Q₁;

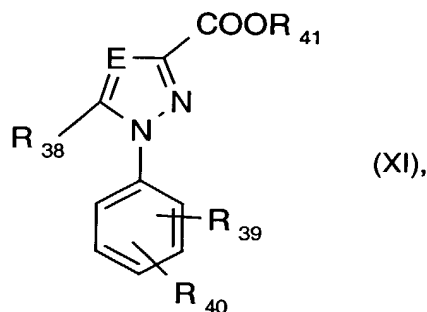
and

b) a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount either of a compound of formula X



wherein

R₃₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, or C₁-C₈alkyl substituted by C₁-C₆alkoxy or by C₃-C₆alkenyloxy; and X₇ is hydrogen or chlorine; or of a compound of formula XI



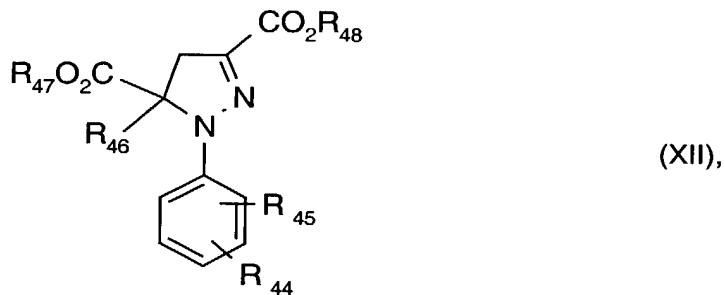
wherein

E is nitrogen or methine;

R₃₈ is -CCl₃, phenyl or phenyl substituted by halogen;

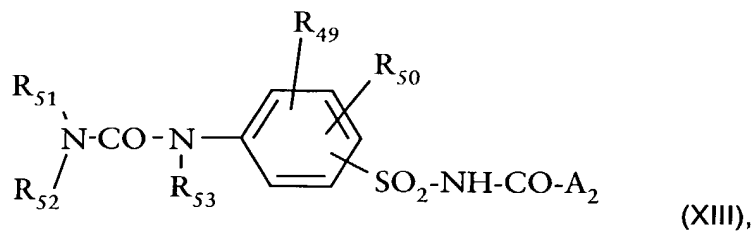
R_{39} and R_{40} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen; and

R_{41} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl; or of a compound of formula XII

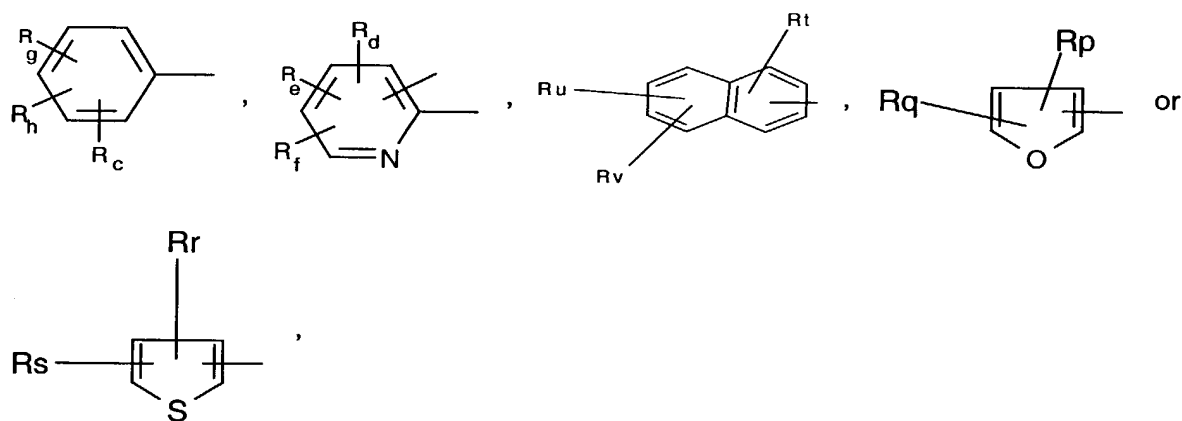


wherein R_{44} and R_{45} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen, and

R_{46} , R_{47} and R_{48} are each independently of the others C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or of a compound of formula XIII



wherein A_2 is a group

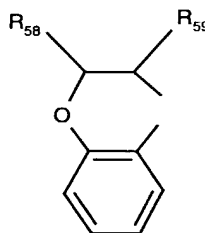


R_{51} and R_{52} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl,

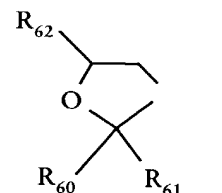
C_3 - C_6 alkenyl, C_3 - C_6 alkynyl, , or C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituted by C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or by

[illegible]
$$\begin{array}{c} \text{R}_{56} \diagdown \\ \text{N} - \text{C}(=\text{O}) - \text{CHCl}_2 \\ \text{R}_{57} \diagup \end{array}$$

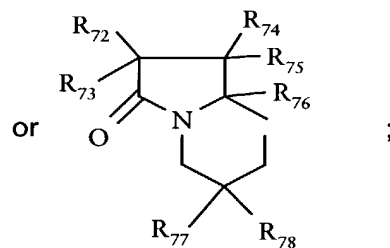
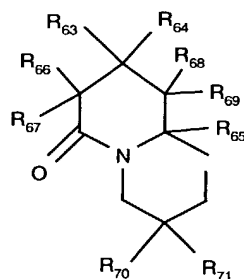
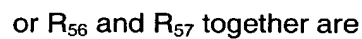
C₁-C₆alkyl or C₂-C₆alkenyl; or R₅₆ and R₅₇ together are



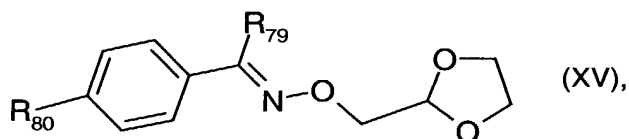
independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl; or R₅₆ and R₅₇ together are



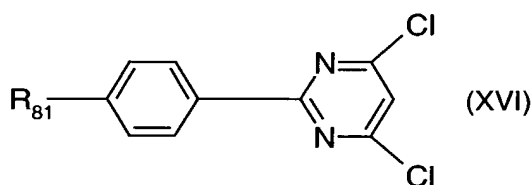
- 12 -

CC1=CC=CC=C1O1

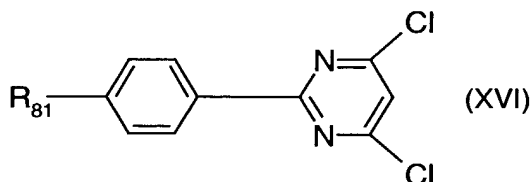
R₆₃, R₆₄, R₆₅, R₆₆, R₆₇, R₆₈, R₆₉, R₇₀, R₇₁, R₇₂, R₇₃, R₇₄, R₇₅, R₇₆, R₇₇ and R₇₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;
or of a compound of formula XV



wherein R₈₀ is hydrogen or chlorine and R₇₉ is cyano or trifluoromethyl;
or of a compound of formula XVI



wherein R₈₁ is hydrogen or methyl;
or of a compound of formula XVI



wherein R₈₁ is hydrogen or methyl;
or of a compound of formula XVII



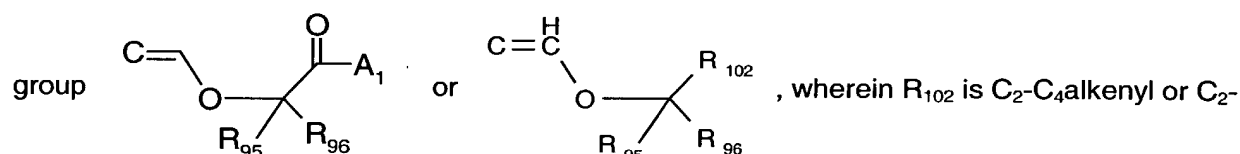
wherein

R₈₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, or C₁-C₄alkyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl-X₂- or by C₁-C₄haloalkyl-X₂-, or is C₁-C₄haloalkyl, nitro, cyano, -COOR₈₅, -NR₈₆R₈₇, -SO₂NR₈₈R₈₉ or -CONR₉₀R₉₁;

R₈₃ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, trifluoromethyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄haloalkoxy;

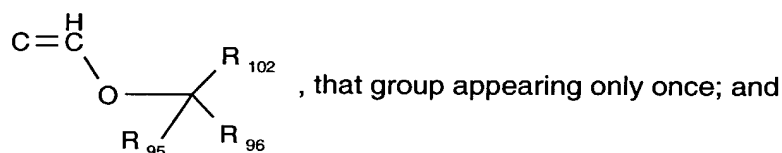
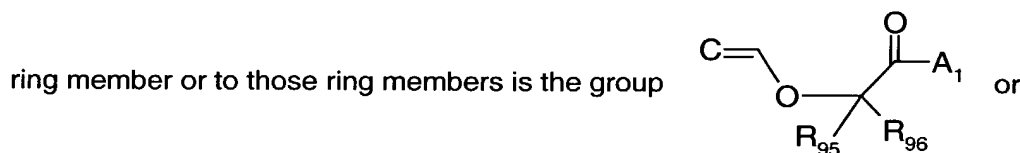
R₈₄ is hydrogen, halogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

U, V, W₁ and Z₄ are each independently of the others oxygen, sulfur, C(R₉₂)R₉₃, carbonyl, NR₉₄, or a



C₄alkynyl; with the provisos that

a) at least one of the ring members U, V, W₁ or Z₄ is carbonyl, and a ring member adjacent to that



b) two adjacent ring members U and V, V and W₁ and W₁ and Z₄ cannot simultaneously be oxygen;

R₉₅ and R₉₆ are each independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl; or

R₉₅ and R₉₆ together form a C₂-C₆alkylene group;

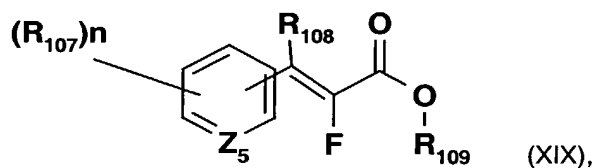
A₁ is R₉₉-Y₁- or -NR₉₇R₉₈;

X_2 is oxygen or $-S(O)_s$;

Y_1 is oxygen or sulfur;

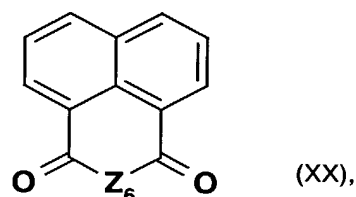
R₉₉ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₁-C₈haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, or phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl in which the phenyl ring may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl,

trifluoromethyl, methoxy or by methyl-S(O)_s-, or is C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆haloalkenyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆-alkenyl, C₃-C₆alkynyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆alkynyl, oxetanyl, furyl or tetrahydrofuryl;

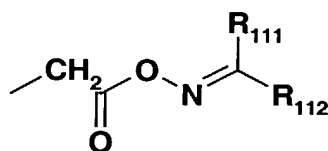


wherein Z_5 is N or CH, n is 0, 1, 2 or 3 when Z_5 is N, and n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 when Z_5 is CH, R_{107} is halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, phenyl or phenoxy, or phenyl or phenoxy substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; R_{108} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, R_{109} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkenyloxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkynyloxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl;

or of a compound of formula XX

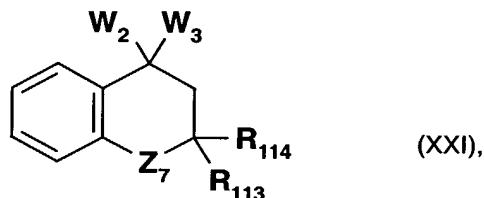


wherein Z_6 is oxygen or N- R_{110} and R_{110} is a group of formula

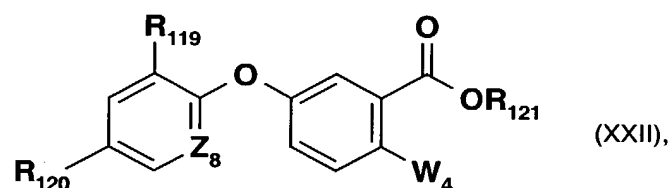


wherein R_{111} and R_{112} are each independently of the other cyano, hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, aryl, phenyl or heteroaryl, or phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

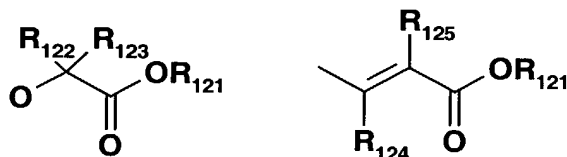
or of a compound of formula XXI



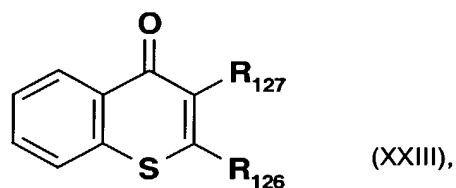
2007年10月26日 星期五



wherein R₁₁₉ and R₁₂₀ are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen or C₁-C₄haloalkyl, R₁₂₁ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₃-C₄alkenyl, C₃-C₄alkynyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, a metal cation or an ammonium cation, Z₈ is N, CH, C-F or C-Cl and W₄ is a group of formula



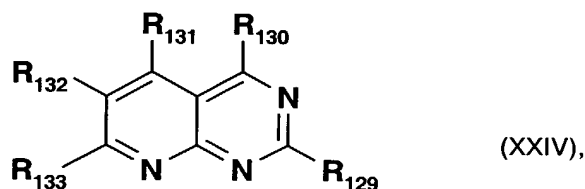
wherein R₁₂₂ and R₁₂₃ are each independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl and R₁₂₄ and R₁₂₅ are each independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;
or of a compound of formula XXIII



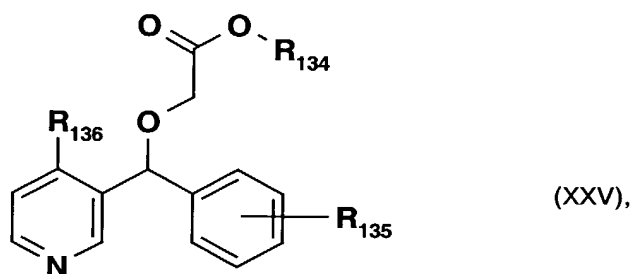
wherein R₁₂₆ is hydrogen, cyano, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkoxy-carbonyl, C₁-C₄alkylthiocarbonyl, -NH-R₁₂₈, -C(O)NH-R₀₁₂₈, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; R₁₂₇ is hydrogen, cyano, nitro, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄thioalkyl; and

R₁₂₈ and R₀₁₂₈ are each independently of the other C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₃-C₄alkenyl, C₃-C₄alkynyl, C₃-C₄cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-

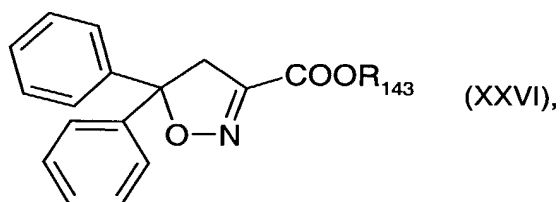
C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, formyl, C₁-C₄alkylcarbonyl or C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl;
or of a compound of formula XXIV



wherein R₁₂₉ and R₁₃₀ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, mono-C₁-C₈- or di-C₁-C₈-alkylamino, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄thioalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl, R₁₃₁ has the meanings of R₁₂₉ and in addition is OH, NH₂, halogen, di-C₁-C₄aminoalkyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl or C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl, R₁₃₂ has the meanings of R₁₂₉ and in addition is cyano, nitro, carboxyl, C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl, di-C₁-C₄aminoalkyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, SO₂-OH, i-C₁-C₄aminoalkylsulfonyl or C₁-C₄alkoxysulfonyl, R₁₃₃ has the meanings of R₁₂₉ and in addition is OH, NH₂, halogen, di-C₁-C₄aminoalkyl, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperidin-1-yl, morpholin-1-yl, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl, phenoxy, naphthoxy, phenylamino, benzoyloxy or phenylsulfonyloxy;
or of a compound of formula XXV



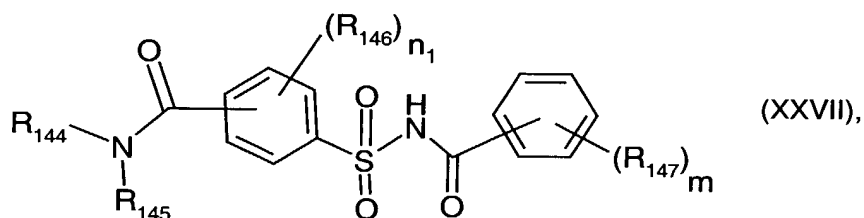
wherein R₁₃₄ is hydrogen, C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₂-C₄alkenyl, C₂-C₄alkynyl or C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₄alkyl, R₁₃₅ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl or C₁-C₄alkoxy and R₁₃₆ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl or C₁-C₄alkoxy, with the proviso that R₁₃₅ and R₁₃₆ are not simultaneously hydrogen,
or of formula XXVI



wherein

R₁₄₃ is hydrogen, an alkali metal cation, alkaline earth metal cation, sulfonium cation or ammonium cation or ethyl;

or of formula XXVII



wherein R₁₄₄ and R₁₄₅ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl or C₃-C₆cycloalkyl;

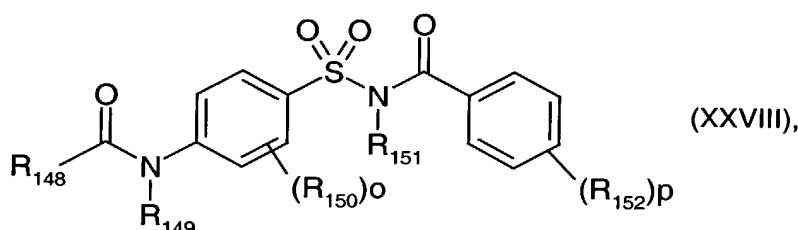
R₁₄₆ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl or C₁-C₆haloalkoxy;

R₁₄₇ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl or nitro;

n_1 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

m is 1 or 2;

or of formula XXVIII



wherein

R₁₄₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, phenyl-C₁-C₆alkyl or heteroaryl; wherein the said groups may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxy, carbonyl, carboxyl, formyl, carbonamide or by sulfonamide;

R₁₄₉ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₄haloalkyl ;

each R₁₅₀ is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

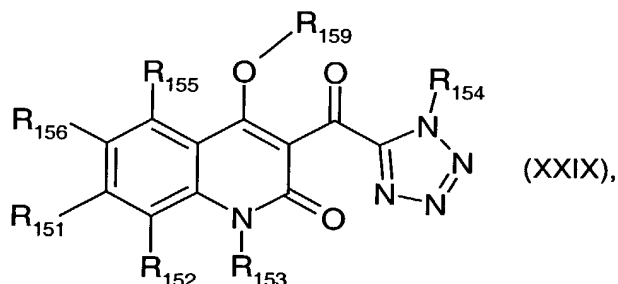
R₁₅₁ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₄haloalkyl ;

each R₁₅₂ is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

o is 0, 1, or 2 , and

p is 0, 1 or 2 ;

or of formula XXIX



wherein

R₁₅₉ is hydrogen, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl, phenyl-C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, phenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₃ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₄ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₅, R₁₅₆, R₁₅₇, and R₁₅₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen, halogen, amino, C₁₋₃alkylamino, C₁₋₆dialkylamino, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, C₁₋₆haloalkoxy, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarboxyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆haloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl or C₁₋₆alkynyl; or R₁₅₃ and R₁₅₈, together with the ring atoms to which they are bonded, form a five- or six-membered, partially saturated or unsaturated ring that may contain up to 2 identical or different hetero atoms from the group oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, it being possible for that ring to be substituted by an oxo radical.

8. A composition according to claim 7 that comprises a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV or XXV.

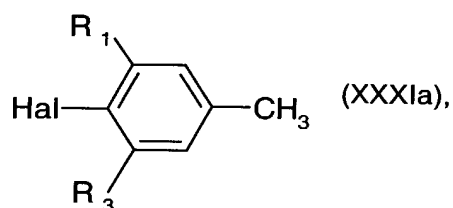
9. A method of selectively controlling weeds and grasses in crops of useful plants that comprises treating the useful plants, the seeds or the cuttings thereof or the area of cultivation thereof with a herbicidally effective amount of a herbicide of formula I according to claim 1, and of a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX, according to claim 7.

10. A method according to claim 9 that comprises treating the useful plants, the seeds or cuttings thereof or the area of cultivation thereof with a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV or XXV, according to claim 7.

11. A composition according to claim 4 that further comprises spray tank adjuvants.

12. A composition according to claim 7 that further comprises spray tank adjuvants.

13. A compound of formula (XXXIa)



wherein R₁ and R₃ are ethyl and Hal is chlorine, bromine or iodine.

10/070767

- 1 -

JC10 Rec'd PCT/PTO 06 MAR 2002

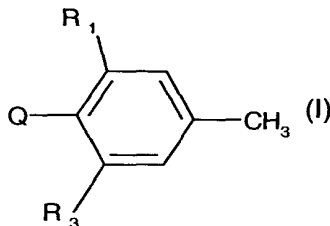
PH/5-31141ANovel herbicides

The present invention relates to novel herbicidally active heterocycles substituted by a phenyl group, to processes for the preparation thereof, to compositions comprising such compounds, and to the use thereof in controlling weeds, especially in crops of useful plants, or in inhibiting plant growth.

3-Hydroxy-4-aryl-5-oxo-pyrazoline derivatives having herbicidal action are described, for example, in EP-A-0 508 126, WO 96/25395 and WO 96/21652.

Novel heterocycles substituted by a phenyl group having herbicidal and growth-inhibiting properties have now been found.

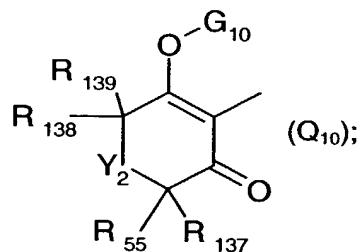
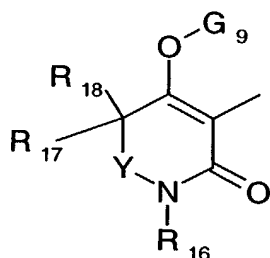
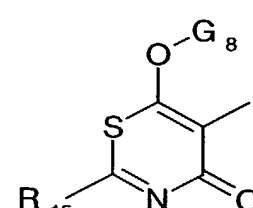
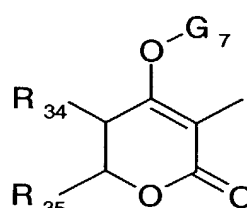
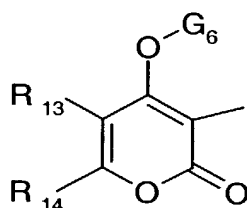
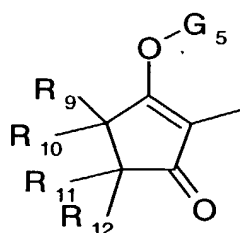
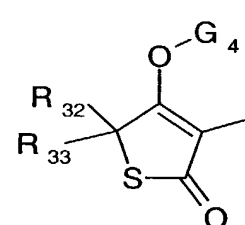
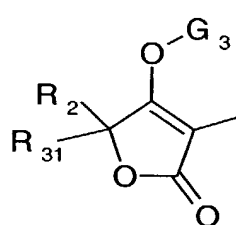
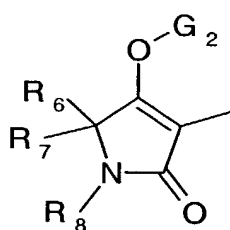
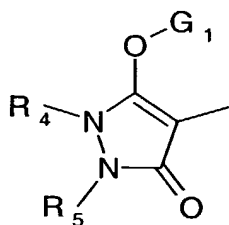
The present invention accordingly relates to compounds of formula I



wherein

R₁ and R₃ are each independently of the other ethyl, haloethyl, ethynyl, C₁-C₂alkoxy, C₁-C₂haloalkoxy, C₁-C₂alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₂hydroxyalkyl or C₁-C₂alkoxycarbonyl;

Q is a group



R₄ and R₅ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-N-alkoxyiminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀alkylideneaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀trialkylsilylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀dialkyl-

aminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-N-alkoxycarbonyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₄ and R₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur and that, in addition, may contain a fused or spiro-bound alkylene or alkenylene chain consisting of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, which chain may in turn contain one or two hetero atoms selected from oxygen and sulfur, wherein the cyclic group may be substituted by phenyl or benzyl, which in turn may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, hydroxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy-C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy or by nitro; R₂, R₆ and R₃₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₇, R₃₁ and R₃₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl;

R₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₆ and R₇ or R₂ and R₃₁ or R₃₂ and R₃₃, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; or R₆ and R₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₉, R₁₀, R₁₁ and R₁₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₉ and R₁₁ or R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃, R₁₄, R₃₄ and R₃₅ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl,

C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₃ and R₁₄ or R₃₄ and R₃₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₆ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthiolalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₁₇ and R₁₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

Y is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₉ or N-R₃₆;

R₁₉ and R₃₆ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₈ and R₁₉ or R₁₈ and R₃₆, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

G₁, G₂, G₃, G₄, G₅, G₆, G₇, G₈, G₉ and G₁₀ are each independently of the others hydrogen, -C(X₁)-R₂₀, -C(X₂)-X₃-R₂₁, -C(X₄)-N(R₂₂)-R₂₃, -SO₂-R₂₄, an alkali metal cation, alkaline earth metal cation, sulfonium cation or ammonium cation, -P(X₅)(R₂₅)-R₂₆ or -CH₂-X₆-R₂₇;

X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, X_5 and X_6 are each independently of the others oxygen or sulfur;

R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₂ and R₂₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl,

C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅-alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminooxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl amino, or diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, phenyl amino, or phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl amino, or diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl amino, di-C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl amino or C₃-C₇-cycloalkoxy;

R₂₄, R₂₅ and R₂₆ are hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈-dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminooxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆-trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl amino, or diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃-alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, phenyl amino, or phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl amino, or diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃-alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl amino, di-C₃-C₇-cycloalkyl amino, C₃-C₇-cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkylamino, C₂-C₈-dialkylamino, benzyloxy or phenoxy, wherein the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be

substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R₂₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl amino, diheteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or phenyl amino, phenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl amino, diphenyl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy or C₁-C₁₀alkylcarbonyl;

Y₂ is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₄₀-R₁₄₁ or N-R₁₄₂,

R₅₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₃₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₅₅ and R₁₃₇, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃₈ and R₁₃₉ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; and

R₁₄₀ and R₁₄₁ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₅₅ and C-R₁₄₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₄₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₅₅ and N-R₁₄₂, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

and also to agronomically tolerable salts, isomers and enantiomers of those compounds.

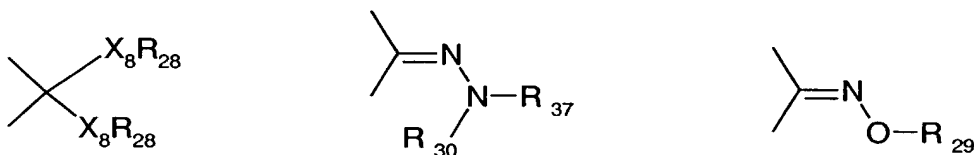
The alkyl groups occurring in the substituent definitions may be straight-chain or branched and are, for example, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, isobutyl, tert-butyl and the isomers of pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl and decyl. Haloalkyl is, for example, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoro-2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoroethyl and 2,2,2-trichloroethyl; preferably trichloromethyl, difluorochloromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl or dichlorofluoromethyl. Alkoxyalkyl is, for example, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxyethyl, isopropoxyethyl, n-butoxymethyl, isobutoxy-n-butyl, sec-butoxymethyl and tert-butoxyisopropyl, preferably methoxymethyl and ethoxymethyl. Alkoxy, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthio, alkylsulfonyl, alkylamino-carbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylaminoalkyl, phenylalkyl, nitroalkyl, aminoalkyl and N-alkoxycarbonyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl groups are derived from the mentioned alkyl radicals. The alkenyl and alkynyl groups may be mono- or poly-unsaturated. Alkenyl is to be understood as meaning, for example, vinyl, allyl, methallyl, 1-methylvinyl or but-2-en-1-yl. Alkynyl is, for example, ethynyl, propargyl, but-2-yn-1-yl, 2-methylbutyn-2-yl or but-3-yn-2-yl. Alkynyl is, for example, ethynyl, propargyl, but-2-yn-1-yl, 2-methylbutyn-2-yl or but-3-yn-2-yl. Haloalkyl groups preferably have a chain length of from 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Haloalkyl is, for example, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl, dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoro-2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2,2,3,3-tetrafluoroethyl or 2,2,2-trichloroethyl; preferably trichloromethyl, difluorochloromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl or dichlorofluoromethyl. Suitable halo-alkenyl groups include alkenyl groups mono- or poly-substituted by halogen, halogen being fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine and especially fluorine or chlorine, for example 2,2-

difluoro-1-methylvinyl, 3-fluoropropenyl, 3-chloropropenyl, 3-bromopropenyl, 2,3,3-trifluoropropenyl, 2,3,3-trichloropropenyl and 4,4,4-trifluorobut-2-en-1-yl. Of the C₂-C₆alkenyl groups mono-, di- or tri-substituted by halogen, preference is given to those having a chain length of from 3 to 5 carbon atoms. Alkoxy groups preferably have a chain length of from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Alkoxy is, for example, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy or tert-butoxy and the isomers of pentyloxy and hexyloxy; preferably methoxy and ethoxy. Alkylcarbonyl is preferably acetyl or propionyl. Alkoxy carbonyl is, for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, n-butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, sec-butoxycarbonyl or tert-butoxycarbonyl; preferably methoxycarbonyl or ethoxycarbonyl. Alkylthio groups preferably have a chain length of from 1 to 4 carbon atoms. Alkylthio is, for example, methylthio, ethylthio, propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, isobutylthio, sec-butylthio or tert-butylthio, preferably methylthio or ethylthio. Alkylsulfanyl is, for example, methylsulfanyl, ethylsulfanyl, propylsulfanyl, isopropylsulfanyl, n-butylsulfanyl, isobutylsulfanyl, sec-butylsulfanyl or tert-butylsulfanyl; preferably methylsulfanyl or ethylsulfanyl. Alkylsulfonyl is, for example, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, n-butylsulfonyl, isobutylsulfonyl, sec-butylsulfonyl or tert-butylsulfonyl; preferably methylsulfonyl or ethylsulfonyl. Alkylamino is, for example, methylamino, ethylamino, n-propylamino, isopropylamino or the butylamine isomers. Dialkylamino is, for example, dimethylamino, methylethylamino, diethylamino, n-propylmethylamino, dibutylamino or diisopropylamino. Alkoxyalkyl groups preferably have from 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Alkoxyalkyl is, for example, methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, n-propoxymethyl, n-propoxyethyl, isopropoxymethyl or isopropoxyethyl. Alkylthioalkyl is, for example, methylthiomethyl, methylthioethyl, ethylthiomethyl, ethylthioethyl, n-propylthiomethyl, n-propylthioethyl, isopropylthiomethyl, isopropylthioethyl, butylthiomethyl, butylthioethyl or butylthiobutyl. Phenyl may be in substituted form. The substituents may in that case be in the ortho, meta and/or para position. Preferred substituents positions are the ortho and para positions relative to the point of attachment to the ring.

Aryl is, for example, phenyl or naphthyl. Those groups may also be substituted. When not specified otherwise in the definitions, phenyl, also as part of a substituent such as phenylalkyl, may, for example, be substituted by halogen, nitro, cyano, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfoxy, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, carboxyl, C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl, amino, C₁-C₄alkylamino, C₁-C₄dialkylamino or by C₁-C₄alkylcarbonylamino.

Heteroaryl groups are usually aromatic heterocycles that contain preferably from 1 to 3 hetero atoms, such as nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen. Examples of suitable heterocycles and heteroaromatic compounds include: pyrrolidine, piperidine, pyran, dioxane, azetidine, oxetane, pyridine, pyrimidine, triazine, thiazole, thiadiazole, imidazole, oxazole, isoxazole and also pyrazine, furan, morpholine, piperazine, pyrazole, benzoxazole, benzthiazole, quinoxaline and quinoline. Those heterocycles and heteroaromatic compounds may be further substituted, for example by halogen, alkyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, nitro, cyano, thioalkyl, alkylamino or by phenyl.

Within the scope of the present invention, 3- to 7-membered cyclic groups are to be understood as meaning ring systems that, in addition to the hetero atoms that may already be present in the ring of the substituent Q, may contain, besides the carbon atoms, one or more hetero atoms, such as nitrogen, oxygen and/or sulfur. They may be saturated or unsaturated. The unsaturated bond may, for example in the group Q₂, be formed by the substituents R₆ and R₇. Preferably, such ring systems contain from 5 to 7 ring atoms. 3- to 7-membered cyclic groups, including the cycloalkyls, for example cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl or cyclooctyl, may also be substituted. Suitable substituents include halogen, hydroxy, nitro, cyano, C₁-C₄alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₄-alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, keto, C₂-C₄alkenyloxyimino, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkoxyalkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, or one of the following three groups:



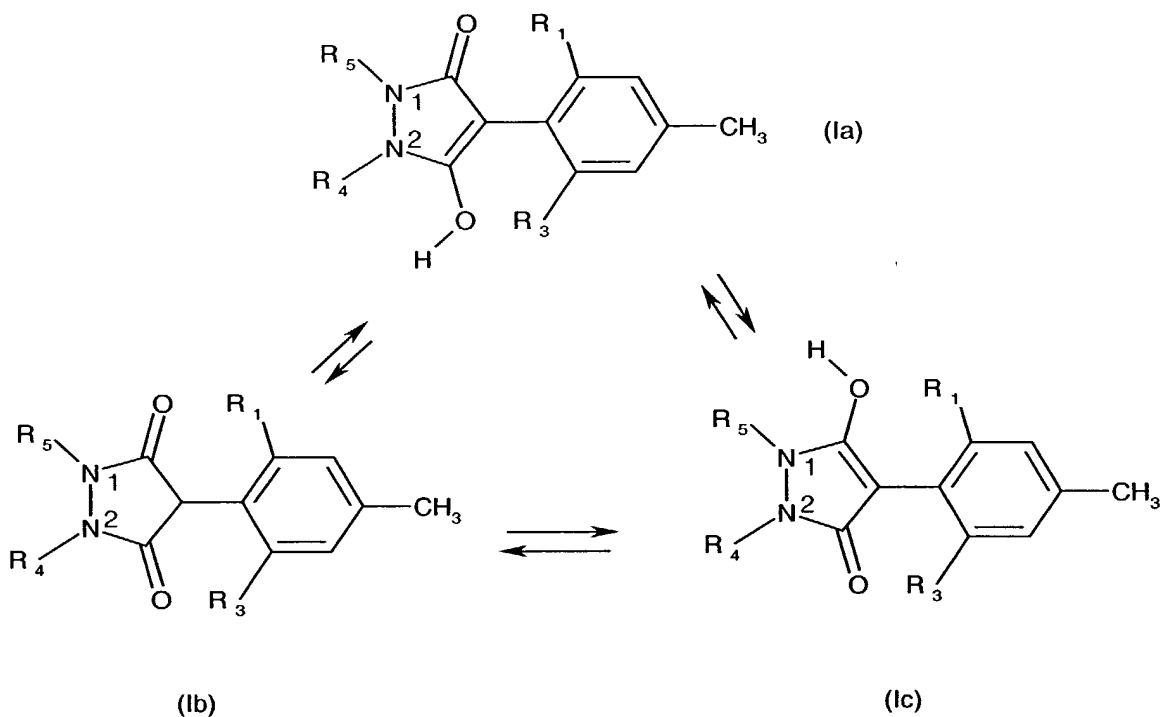
wherein X₈ is sulfur or oxygen, R₂₈ is C₁-C₄alkoxy or the two R₂₈ radicals, together with the -X₈-C-X₈ bridge to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered ring that may be substituted by methyl, ethyl, methoxy or by a keto group, R₂₉ is C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₂-C₄alkenyl or C₂-C₄haloalkenyl,

R_{30} and R_{37} are each independently of the other C_1 - C_4 alkyl, phenyl or C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, or R_{30} and R_{37} , together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5- or 6-membered ring that may contain a hetero atom selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur.

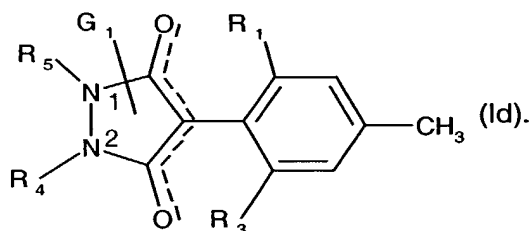
In the substituent definitions, the number of carbon atoms is the total number of carbon atoms in the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups and the groups derived therefrom, for example haloalkyl or alkenyloxy. C_2 - C_3 Alkoxyalkyl accordingly comprises methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl and ethoxymethyl. C_3 Alkoxy-carbonylalkyl comprises methoxycarbonylethyl and ethoxy-carbonylmethyl.

Alkali metal, alkaline earth metal or ammonium cations for the substituents G_1 to G_{10} are, for example, the cations of sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium and ammonium. Preferred sulfonium cations are especially trialkylsulfonium cations in which the alkyl groups preferably each contain from 1 to 4 carbon atoms.

Depending on the nature of the substituents, the compounds of formula I may also be in the form of geometric and/or optical isomers and mixtures of isomers as well as in the form of tautomers and mixtures of tautomers. The present invention relates also to those compounds of formula I. For example, the compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q_1 and the group G_1 is hydrogen may be present in the following tautomeric equilibria:



When G_1 to G_{10} is other than hydrogen and the cyclic group formed by R_4 and R_5 together is asymmetrically substituted, fused or spiro-bound, for example the compound of formula I may be present in the form of an isomer of formula Id



The invention likewise includes the salts that the compounds of formula I are able to form preferably with amines, alkali metal and alkaline earth metal bases or quaternary ammonium bases. Suitable salt formers are described, for example, in WO 98/41089.

The invention likewise includes the salts that the compounds of formula I are able to form with amines, alkali metal and alkaline earth metal bases or quaternary ammonium bases.

Of the alkali metal and alkaline earth metal hydroxides as salt formers, attention is drawn to the hydroxides of lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium or calcium, but especially to those of sodium or potassium.

Examples of amines suitable for ammonium salt formation include both ammonia and also primary, secondary and tertiary C₁-C₁₈alkylamines, C₁-C₄hydroxyalkylamines and C₂-C₄-alkoxyalkylamines, for example methylamine, ethylamine, n-propylamine, isopropylamine, the four butylamine isomers, n-amylamine, isoamylamine, hexylamine, heptylamine, octylamine, nonylamine, decylamine, pentadecylamine, hexadecylamine, heptadecylamine, octadecylamine, methyl-ethylamine, methyl-isopropylamine, methyl-hexylamine, methyl-nonylamine, methyl-pentadecylamine, methyl-octadecylamine, ethyl-butylamine, ethyl-heptylamine, ethyl-octylamine, hexyl-heptylamine, hexyl-octylamine, dimethylamine, diethylamine, di-n-propylamine, diisopropylamine, di-n-butylamine, di-n-amylamine, diisoamylamine, dihexylamine, diheptylamine, dioctylamine, ethanolamine, n-propanolamine, isopropanolamine, N,N-diethanolamine, N-ethylpropanolamine, N-butylethanolamine, allylamine, n-butenyl-2-amine, n-pentenyl-2-amine, 2,3-dimethylbutenyl-2-amine, dibutenyl-2-amine, n-hexenyl-2-amine, propylenediamine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, tri-n-propylamine, triisopropylamine, tri-n-butylamine, triisobutylamine, tri-sec-butylamine, tri-n-amylamine, methoxyethylamine and ethoxyethylamine; heterocyclic amines, for example pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, morpholine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, indoline, quinuclidine and azepine; primary arylamines, for example anilines, methoxyanilines, ethoxyanilines, o-, m- and p-toluidines, phenylenediamines, benzidines, naphthylamines and o-, m- and p-chloroanilines; but especially triethylamine, isopropylamine and diisopropylamine.

Preferred quaternary ammonium bases suitable for the salt formation correspond, for example, to the formula $[N(R_a R_b R_c R_d)]OH$, wherein R_a, R_b, R_c and R_d are each independently of the others C₁-C₄ alkyl. Other suitable tetraalkylammonium bases having other anions can be obtained, for example, by anion exchange reactions.

Of the compounds of formula I, preference is given to those wherein Q is Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₈ or Q₉.

Preference is given also to compounds of formula I wherein R₄ and R₅ are each independently of the other C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl,

C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfoxylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₆-N-alkoxy-iminoalkyl, C₃-C₆alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₆aminoalkyl, C₂-C₆dialkylaminoalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₆cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₈cycloalkylalkyl, C₇-C₈phenylalkyl, C₇-C₈heteroarylalkyl, C₇-C₈phenoxyalkyl, C₇-C₈heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkylideneaminoxyalkyl, C₁-C₆nitroalkyl, C₄-C₈trialkylsilylalkyl, C₄-C₆alkylaminocarbonyl, C₃-C₆dialkylaminocarbonyl, C₄-C₈alkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyloxalkyl, C₄-C₈alkoxycarbonylaminoalkyl, C₄-C₈-N-alkoxycarbonyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or

R₄ and R₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group.

Preference is given also to compounds of formula I wherein

R₂, R₆ and R₃₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfoxylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₇, R₃₁ and R₃₃ are hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl;

R₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₆ and R₇ or R₂ and R₃₁ or R₃₂ and R₃₃, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, or

R₆ and R₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₉, R₁₀, R₁₁ and R₁₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or R₉ and R₁₁ or R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, or

R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃, R₁₄, R₃₄ and R₃₅ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkyl-

sulfoxylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₃ and R₁₄ or R₃₄ and R₃₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

R₁₅ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfoxylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₆aminoalkyl, C₄-C₆dialkylaminoalkyl, C₄-C₆alkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₆cyanoalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkylalkyl, C₇-C₈phenylalkyl, C₇-C₈heteroarylalkyl, C₇-C₈phenoxyalkyl, C₆-C₈heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₆nitroalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; R₁₆ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthiolalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₇ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthialkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl; or

R₁₇ and R₁₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur,

R₁₉ and R₃₆ are each independently of the other C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₈ and R₁₉ or R₁₈ and R₃₆, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₂, R₂₃ and R₂₇ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₁-C₈-haloalkyl, C₁-C₈cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₈nitroalkyl, C₁-C₈aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₂-C₆dialkylamino-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₂-C₈alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₈alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₈alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₈alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₂alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₂alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxy-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₅amino-carbonyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylamino-carbonyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₂alkyl, C₁-C₂alkylcarbonyl-N-C₁-C₃alkyl-C₁-C₂aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆-trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₃alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₂alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₂alkyl,

phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl;

R_{24} , R_{25} and R_{26} are each independently of the others hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_8 cyanoalkyl, C_1 - C_8 nitroalkyl, C_1 - C_8 aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkoxyalkyl, C_4 - C_8 alkenyloxyalkyl, C_4 - C_8 alkynyloxyalkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkylthioalkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfoxyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkylideneaminoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylcarbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkoxycarbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 amino-carbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 dialkylamino-carbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylcarbonylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylcarbonyl-N- C_1 - C_3 alkyl- C_1 - C_2 aminoalkyl, C_3 - C_6 trialkylsilyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, heteroaryl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_3 alkylamino, C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino, or benzyloxy or phenoxy in which the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro; and

R_{27} is C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_8 cyanoalkyl, C_1 - C_8 nitroalkyl, C_1 - C_8 aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkoxyalkyl, C_4 - C_8 alkenyloxyalkyl, C_4 - C_8 alkynyloxyalkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkylthioalkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfoxyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkylideneaminoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylcarbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkoxycarbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 amino-carbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 dialkylamino-carbonyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_5 alkylcarbonylamino- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_1 - C_2 alkylcarbonyl-N- C_1 - C_3 alkyl- C_1 - C_2 aminoalkyl, C_3 - C_6 trialkylsilyl- C_1 - C_3 alkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, heteroaryl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_8 alkylcarbonyl, C_1 - C_3 alkylamino, C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino, or benzyloxy or phenoxy in which the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro.

Special preference is given to compounds of formula I wherein

R_1 and R_3 are each independently of the other ethyl, haloethyl, ethynyl, C_1 - C_2 alkoxy, C_1 - C_2 haloalkoxy or C_1 - C_2 alkylcarbonyl;

R_4 and R_5 are each independently of the other C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkoxyalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkylcarbonylalkyl, C_3 - C_6 alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C_1 - C_6 aminoalkyl, C_2 - C_6 dialkylaminoalkyl, C_3 - C_6 alkylaminoalkyl, C_1 - C_6 cyanoalkyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R_4 and R_5 , together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₂, R₆ and R₃₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₇, R₃₁ and R₃₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkoxyalkyl;

R₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₁-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₆ and R₇ or R₂ and R₃₁ or R₃₂ and R₃₃, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; or

R₆ and R₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₉, R₁₀, R₁₁ and R₁₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆-alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₉ and R₁₁, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; or

R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃, R₁₄, R₃₄ and R₃₅ are each independently of the others C₁-C₆alkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₃ and R₁₄ or R₃₄ and R₃₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₅ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₆alkenyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₆alkylsulfoxylalkyl, C₃-C₆alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₆ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₇ is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl or C₂-C₆alkoxyalkyl; or

R₁₇ and R₁₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₉ and R₃₆ are each independently of the other C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆haloalkyl; or

R_{18} and R_{19} or R_{18} and R_{36} , together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R_{20} , R_{21} , R_{22} and R_{23} are each independently of the others hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkoxyalkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl;

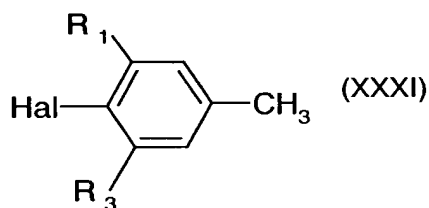
R_{24} , R_{25} and R_{26} are each independently of the others hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkoxyalkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, heteroaryl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 alkylamino or C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino; and

R_{27} is C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_8 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkoxyalkyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryl- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, phenoxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, heteroaryloxy- C_1 - C_2 alkyl, C_2 - C_5 alkenyl, C_2 - C_5 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, heteroaryl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 alkylamino, C_2 - C_6 dialkylamino or C_1 - C_8 alkylcarbonyl.

The compounds of formula I can be prepared by reacting a compound of formula XXX



wherein Q is Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 , Q_4 , Q_5 , Q_6 , Q_7 , Q_8 , Q_9 or Q_{10} , the substituents of which, with the exception of G_1 , G_2 , G_3 , G_4 , G_5 , G_6 , G_7 , G_8 , G_9 and G_{10} , have the meanings given above, and G_1 , G_2 , G_3 , G_4 , G_5 , G_6 , G_7 , G_8 , G_9 and G_{10} are hydrogen, with a compound of formula XXXI

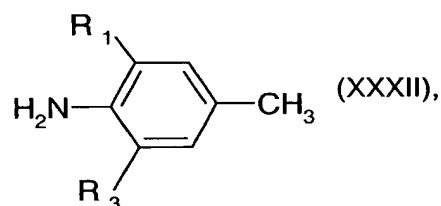


wherein R_1 and R_3 are as defined for formula I and Hal is chlorine, bromine or iodine, in the presence of an inert solvent, a base and a palladium catalyst, at temperatures of from 30 to 250°C. The reaction is preferably carried out under an inert gas atmosphere.

Surprisingly, it has been shown that this process is very especially advantageous for the preparation of compounds of formula I wherein R_1 and R_3 are ethyl. The intermediates of

formula XXXI wherein R_1 and R_3 are ethyl and Hal is chlorine, bromine or iodine (formula XXXIa) used for the preparation of those compounds of formula I are novel and were developed especially for that process. The present invention accordingly also relates to those intermediates.

The compounds of formula XXX are known or can be prepared according to known processes, as described, for example, in J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 (1987), (4), 877-884. The compounds of formula XXXI can be prepared, for example, according to known methods, *via* the diazonium salts, for example by Sandmeyer reaction starting from the corresponding anilines of formula XXXII



wherein R_1 and R_3 are as defined for formula I. Such reactions are described, for example, in Vogel's Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5th Edition, B.S. Furniss, A.J. Hannaford, P.W.G. Smith, A.R. Tatchell; Longman Scientific & Technical 1989, page 923. The compounds of formula XXXII are known; some of them are available commercially or they can be prepared analogously to known methods.

There are suitable for the reaction bases such as trialkali metal phosphates, alkali metal and alkaline earth metal hydrides, alkali metal and alkaline earth metal amides or alkali metal alcoholates, for example tripotassium phosphate, sodium hydride, lithium diisopropylamide (LDA), sodium tert-butanolate or potassium tert-butanolate. Sodium tert-butanolate, potassium tert-butanolate and tripotassium phosphate are especially preferred.

Suitable solvents include, for example, aromatic hydrocarbons, for example xylene or toluene, ethers, such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or ethylene glycol dimethyl ether, dimethyl sulfoxide or tertiary amides, such as dimethylformamide, N-methylpyrrolidinone or dimethyl acetamide, and acyclic ureas, such as N,N'-dimethylpropyleneurea.

Palladium catalysts that come into consideration for the C-C coupling reaction of a compound of formula XXX with a compound of formula XXXI are generally palladium(II) or

palladium(0) complexes, for example palladium(II) dihalides, palladium(II) acetate, palladium(II) sulfate, bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride, bis(tricyclopentylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride, bis(tricyclohexylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride, bis(dibenzylideneacetone)palladium(0) or tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0). The palladium catalyst can also be prepared "*in situ*" from palladium(II) or palladium(0) compounds by complexing with the desired ligands, by, for example, combining the palladium(II) salt to be complexed, for example palladium(II) dichloride (PdCl_2) or palladium(II) acetate ($\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$), together with the desired ligand, for example triphenylphosphine (PPh_3), tricyclopentylphosphine or tricyclohexylphosphine and the selected solvent, with a compound of formula XXXI, a compound of formula XXX and a base. Also suitable are bidendate ligands, for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene or 1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane. By heating the reaction medium, the palladium(II) complex or palladium(0) complex desired for the C-C coupling reaction is thus formed "*in situ*", and then initiates the C-C coupling reaction.

The palladium catalysts are used in an amount of from 0.001 to 50 mol %, preferably in an amount of from 0.1 to 15 mol %, based on the compound of formula XXXI.

The reaction temperatures are selected in accordance with the solvent used and, where applicable, in accordance with the pressure. Preferably, the reaction is carried out at atmospheric pressure.

The compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₁ can be prepared analogously to the procedures described in WO 96/21652. Compounds of formula 1 wherein Q is Q₂ can be prepared, for example, in accordance with the procedures described in EP-A-0 415 185, EP-A-0 521 334, EP-A-0 355 599 and EP-A-0 442 077. Compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₃, Q₄, Q₆ or Q₇ can be prepared, for example, in accordance with the procedures described in WO 96/35644 and WO 97/02243. Compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₅ can be prepared, for example, analogously to the procedures described in WO 97/14667. Analogous procedures for the preparation of compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₇ are described in WO 97/16436. Compounds of formula I in which Q is Q₈ can be prepared analogously to US-A-5 994 274. Compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₉ can be prepared analogously to JP 11152273 A (priority: 19.11.1997 JP 318614), Compounds of formula I wherein Q is Q₁₀ can be prepared according to J. Org. Chem. (1979), 44(26), 4906-4912 or J. Org. Chem. (1977), 42(7), 1163-1169 or in an analogous manner.

The reactions to form compounds of formula I are advantageously carried out in aprotic, inert organic solvents. Such solvents are hydrocarbons, such as benzene, toluene, xylene or cyclohexane, chlorinated hydrocarbons, such as dichloromethane, trichloromethane, tetrachloromethane or chlorobenzene, ethers, such as diethyl ether, ethylene glycol dimethyl ether, diethylene glycol dimethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or dioxane, nitriles, such as acetonitrile or propionitrile, and amides, such as N,N-dimethylformamide, diethylformamide or N-methylpyrrolidinone. The reaction temperatures are preferably from -20°C to +120°C. The reactions are generally slightly exothermic and can usually be carried out at room temperature. To shorten the reaction time or also to initiate the reaction, the temperature can, if desired, be increased to the boiling point of the reaction mixture for a brief period. The reaction times can also be shortened by the addition of a few drops of base as reaction catalyst. Suitable bases include especially tertiary amines, such as trimethylamine, triethylamine, quinuclidine, 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane, 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene and 1,5-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, but it is also possible to use inorganic bases, such as hydrides, for example sodium or calcium hydride, hydroxides, for example sodium or potassium hydroxide, carbonates, for example sodium or potassium carbonate, or hydrogen carbonates, for example potassium or sodium hydrogen carbonate.

The compounds of formula I can be isolated in customary manner by concentration and/or evaporation of the solvent and can be purified by recrystallisation or trituration of the solid residue in solvents in which they are not readily soluble, such as ethers, aromatic hydrocarbons or chlorinated hydrocarbons.

For the use in accordance with the invention of the compounds of formula I or of compositions comprising them, there are suitable any of the methods of application customary in agriculture, such as pre-emergence application, post-emergence application and seed dressing, and also various methods and techniques, for example the controlled release of active ingredient. In that method, the active ingredient is applied in solution to mineral granule carriers or polymerised granules (urea/formaldehyde) and dried. Where appropriate, it is also possible to apply a coating (coated granules) that allows the active ingredient to be released in metered amounts over a specific period.

The compounds of formula I can be used as herbicides in unmodified form, that is to say as obtained in the synthesis. Preferably, however, they are formulated in customary manner

using the adjuvants customarily employed in formulation technology, for example into emulsifiable concentrates, directly sprayable or dilutable solutions, dilute emulsions, wettable powders, soluble powders, dusts, granules or microcapsules. Such formulations are described, for example, in WO 97/34485 on pages 9 to 13. As with the nature of the compositions, the methods of application, such as spraying, atomising, dusting, wetting, scattering or pouring, are chosen in accordance with the intended objectives and the prevailing circumstances.

The formulations, i.e. the compositions, preparations or mixtures comprising the active ingredient of formula I or at least one active ingredient of formula I and generally one or more solid or liquid formulation adjuvants, are prepared in known manner, e.g. by intimately mixing and/or grinding the active ingredients with the formulation adjuvants, e.g. solvents or solid carriers. In addition, it is also possible for surface-active compounds (surfactants) to be used in the preparation of the formulations. Examples of solvents and solid carriers are given, for example, in WO 97/34485 on page 6.

Depending on the nature of the active ingredient of formula I to be formulated, suitable surface-active compounds are non-ionic, cationic and/or anionic surfactants and mixtures of surfactants having good emulsifying, dispersing and wetting properties. Examples of suitable anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants are listed, for example, on pages 7 and 8 of WO 97/34485. Also suitable for the preparation of the herbicidal compositions according to the invention are the surfactants customarily employed in formulation technology, which are described, *inter alia*, in "Mc Cutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual" MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood New Jersey, 1981, Stache, H., "Tensid-Taschenbuch", Carl Hanser Verlag, Munich/Vienna, 1981 and M. and J. Ash, "Encyclopedia of Surfactants", Vol I-III, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, 1980-81.

The activity of the herbicidal and plant growth-inhibiting compositions according to the invention comprising a herbicidally effective amount of compound of formula I can be increased by the addition of spray tank adjuvants.

Such adjuvants may be, for example: non-ionic surfactants, mixtures of non-ionic surfactants, mixtures of anionic surfactants with non-ionic surfactants, cationic surfactants, organosilicon surfactants, mineral oil derivatives with and without surfactants, vegetable oil derivatives with and without the addition of surfactant, alkylated derivatives of oils of vegetable or mineral

- 22 -

origin with and without surfactants, fish oils and other animal oils of animal nature and alkyl derivatives thereof with and without surfactants, naturally occurring higher fatty acids, preferably having from 8 to 28 carbon atoms, and alkyl ester derivatives thereof, organic acids containing an aromatic ring system and one or more carboxylic acid esters, and alkyl derivatives thereof, and also suspensions of polymers of vinyl acetate or of copolymers of vinyl acetate/acrylic acid esters. Mixtures of individual adjuvants with one another and combined with organic solvents may lead to the activity being further increased.

Suitable non-ionic surfactants include, for example, polyglycol ether derivatives of aliphatic or cycloaliphatic alcohols, of saturated or unsaturated fatty acids and alkylphenols, preferably that can contain from 3 to 30 glycol ether groups and from 8 to 20 carbon atoms in the (aliphatic) hydrocarbon radical and from 6 to 18 carbon atoms in the alkyl radical of the alkylphenols.

Further suitable non-ionic surfactants are the water-soluble polyethylene oxide adducts of polypropylene glycol, ethylenediaminopolypropylene glycol and alkyl polypropylene glycol having preferably from 1 to 10 carbon atoms in the alkyl chain, which adducts contain preferably from 20 to 250 ethylene glycol ether groups and from 10 to 100 propylene glycol ether groups. The said compounds usually contain from 1 to 5 ethylene glycol units per propylene glycol unit.

There may also be mentioned, as further examples of non-ionic surfactants, nonylphenol polyethoxyethanols, castor oil polyglycol ethers, polypropylene/polyethylene oxide adducts, tributylphenoxypolyethoxyethanol, polyethylene glycol and octylphenoxypolyethoxyethanol.

Fatty acid esters of polyoxyethylenesorbitan, e.g. polyoxyethylenesorbitan trioleate, are also suitable.

Preferred anionic surfactants are especially alkyl sulfates, alkyl sulfonates, alkylaryl sulfonates, alkylated phosphoric acids, and ethoxylated derivatives thereof. The alkyl radicals usually contain from 8 to 24 carbon atoms.

Preferred non-ionic surfactants are known by the following trade names:

polyoxyethylene cocoalkylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 105 (Kao Co.)), polyoxyethylene oleylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 415 (Kao Co.)), nonylphenol polyethoxyethanols, polyoxyethylene stearylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 320 (Kao Co.)), N-polyethoxyethylamines (e.g. GENAMIN[®] (Hoechst AG)), N,N,N',N'-tetra(polyethoxypolypropoxyethyl)ethylene-diamine (e.g. TERRONIL[®] and TETRONIC[®] (BASF Wyandotte Corp.)), BRIJ[®] (Atlas Chemicals), ETHYLAN[®] CD and ETHYLAN[®] D (Diamond Shamrock), GENAPOL[®] C, GENAPOL[®] O, GENAPOL[®] S and GENAPOL[®] X080 (Hoechst AG), EMULGEN[®] 104P, EMULGEN[®] 109P and EMULGEN[®] 408 (Kao Co.); DISTY[®] 125 (Geronazzo), SOPROPHOR[®] CY 18 (Rhone Poulenc S.A.); NONISOL[®] (Ciba-Geigy), MRYJ[®] (ICI); TWEEN[®] (ICI); EMULSOGEN[®] (Hoechst AG); AMIDOX[®] (Stephan Chemical Co.), ETHOMID[®] (Armak Co.); PLURONIC[®] (BASF Wyandotte Corp.), SOPROPHOR[®] 461P (Rhône Poulenc S.A.), SOPROPHOR[®] 496/P (Rhone Poulenc S.A.), ANTAROX FM-63 (Rhone Poulenc S.A.), SLYGARD 309 (Dow Corning), SILWET 408, SILWET L-7607N (Osi-Specialities).

The cationic surfactants are especially quaternary ammonium salts that contain as N-substituent(s) at least one alkyl radical having from 8 to 22 carbon atoms and, as further substituents, optionally halogenated lower alkyl, benzyl or hydroxy-lower alkyl radicals. The salts are preferably in the form of halides, methyl sulfates or ethyl sulfates, for example stearyltrimethylammonium chloride or benzyldi(2-chloroethyl)ethylammonium bromide.

The oils used are either of mineral or natural origin. The natural oils can in addition be of animal or vegetable origin. Of the animal oils preference is given especially to derivatives of beef tallow, but fish oils (e.g. sardine oil) and derivatives thereof are also used. Vegetable oils are mostly seed oils of varied origin. Examples of vegetable oils used especially that may be mentioned include coconut oil, rapeseed oil and sunflower oil and derivatives thereof.

In the composition according to the invention, the concentrations of oil additive are generally from 0.01 to 2 %, based on the spray mixture. The oil additive can, for example, be added to the spray tank in the desired concentration after the spray mixture has been prepared.

Preferred oil additives in the composition according to the invention comprise an oil of vegetable origin, for example rapeseed oil or sunflower oil, alkyl esters of oils of vegetable origin, for example methyl derivatives, or mineral oils.

Especially preferred oil additives comprise alkyl esters of higher fatty acids (C_8 - C_{22}), especially the methyl derivatives of C_{12} - C_{18} fatty acids, for example the methyl esters of lauric acid, palmitic acid and oleic acid. Those esters are known as methyl laurate (CAS-111-82-0), methyl palmitate (CAS-112-39-0) and methyl oleate (CAS-112-62-9).

The application and action of the oil additives can be improved by combining them with surface-active substances, such as non-ionic, anionic or cationic surfactants. Examples of suitable anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants are listed in WO 97/34485 on pages 7 and 8.

Preferred surface-active substances are anionic surfactants of the dodecylbenzylsulfonate type, especially the calcium salts thereof, and also non-ionic surfactants of the fatty alcohol ethoxylate type. Special preference is given to ethoxylated C_{12} - C_{22} fatty alcohols having a degree of ethoxylation of from 5 to 40. Examples of commercially available preferred surfactants are the Genapol types (Clariant AG, Muttenz, Switzerland).

The concentration of the surface-active substances in relation to the total additive is generally from 1 to 30 % by weight.

Examples of oil additives consisting of mixtures of oils or mineral oils or derivatives thereof with surfactants include Edenor ME SU®, Emery 2231® (Henkel subsidiary Cognis GMBH, DE), Turbocharge® (Zeneca Agro, Stoney Creek, Ontario, CA) or, more especially, Actipron® (BP Oil UK Limited, GB).

The addition of an organic solvent to the oil additive/surfactant mixture can, furthermore, bring about a further increase in activity. Suitable solvents include, for example, Solvesso® (ESSO) and Aromatic Solvent® (Exxon Corporation) types.

The concentration of such solvents can be from 10 to 80 %, by weight, of the total weight.

Such oil additives, which, for example, are also described in US-A-4 834 908, are especially preferred for the composition according to the invention. A more especially preferred oil additive is known by the name MERGE®, can be obtained from BASF Corporation and is basically described, for example, in US-A-4 834 908, col. 5, as Example COC-1. A further oil

additive that is preferred in accordance with the invention is SCORE® (Novartis Crop Protection Canada).

Surfactants, oils, especially vegetable oils, derivatives thereof, such as alkylated fatty acids and mixtures thereof, for example with preferably anionic surfactants, such as alkylated phosphoric acids, alkyl sulfates and alkylaryl sulfonates and also higher fatty acids, that are customary in formulation and adjuvant technology and that can also be used in the compositions according to the invention and in spray tank solutions thereof, are described, *inter alia*, in "Mc Cutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual" MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood New Jersey, 1998, Stache, H., "Tensid-Taschenbuch", Carl Hanser Verlag, Munich/Vienna, 1990, M. and J. Ash, "Encyclopedia of Surfactants", Vol I-IV, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, 1981-89, G. Kapusta, "A Compendium of Herbicide Adjuvants", Southern Illinois Univ. , 1998, L. Thomson Harvey, "A Guide to Agricultural Spray Adjuvants Used in the United States", Thomson Pubns., 1992.

The herbicidal formulations generally contain from 0.1 to 99 % by weight, especially from 0.1 to 95 % by weight, of herbicide, from 1 to 99.9 % by weight, especially from 5 to 99.8 % by weight, of a solid or liquid formulation adjuvant, and from 0 to 25 % by weight, especially from 0.1 to 25 % by weight, of a surfactant. Whereas commercial products will preferably be formulated as concentrates, the end user will normally employ dilute formulations. The compositions may also comprise further ingredients, such as stabilisers, for example vegetable oils or epoxidised vegetable oils (epoxidised coconut oil, rapeseed oil or soybean oil), anti-foams, for example silicone oil, preservatives, viscosity regulators, binders, tackifiers and also fertilisers or other active ingredients.

The active ingredients of formula I are generally used on the plants or the locus thereof at rates of application of from 0.001 to 4 kg/ha, especially from 0.005 to 2 kg/ha. The concentration required to achieve the desired effect can be determined by experiment. It is dependent on the type of action, the development stage of the crop plant and of the weed and on the application (place, time, method) and, in dependence on those parameters, can vary within wide ranges.

The compounds of formula I are distinguished by herbicidal and growth-inhibiting properties that make them suitable for use in crops of useful plants, especially in cereals, cotton,

soybeans, sugar beet, sugar cane, plantation crops, rape, maize and rice, and for non-selective weed control. Crops are also to be understood as including those that have been rendered tolerant to herbicides or classes of herbicides by conventional breeding or genetic engineering methods. Those include, for example, IMI Maize, Poast Protected Maize (sethoxydim tolerance), Liberty Link Maize, B.t./Liberty Link Maize, IMI/Liberty Link Maize, IMI/Liberty Link /B.t. Maize, Roundup Ready Maize and Roundup Ready/B.t. Maize.

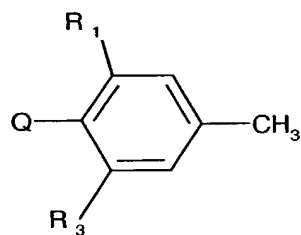
The weeds to be controlled may be either monocotyledonous or dicotyledonous weeds, for example *Stellaria*, *Nasturtium*, *Agrostis*, *Digitaria*, *Avena*, *Setaria*, *Sinapis*, *Lolium*, *Solanum*, *Echinochloa*, *Scirpus*, *Monochoria*, *Sagittaria*, *Bromus*, *Alopecurus*, *Sorghum halepense*, *Rottboellia*, *Cyperus*, *Abutilon*, *Sida*, *Xanthium*, *Amaranthus*, *Chenopodium*, *Ipomoea*, *Chrysanthemum*, *Galium*, *Viola* and *Veronica*.

Surprisingly, it has been shown that special safeners, known from US-A-5 041 157, US-A-5 541 148, US-A-5 006 656, EP-A-0 094 349, EP-A-0 551 650, EP-A-0 268 554, EP-A-0 375 061, EP-A-0 174 562, EP-A-492 366, WO 91/7874, WO 94/987, DE-A-19612943, WO 96/29870, WO 98/13361, WO 98/39297, WO 98/27049, EP-A-0 716 073, EP-A-0 613 618, US-A-5 597 776, EP-A-0 430 004, DE-A-4 331 448, WO 99/16744, WO 00/30447 and WO 00/00020, are suitable for mixing with the herbicidal compositions according to the invention. The present invention accordingly relates also to a selective-herbicidal composition for controlling grasses and weeds in crops of useful plants, especially in crops of maize and cereals, which composition comprises a herbicide of formula I and a safener (antidote) and protects the useful plants, but not the weeds, against the phytotoxic action of the herbicide, and to the use of such a composition in the control of weeds in crops of useful plants.

There is thus proposed, in accordance with the invention, a selective-herbicidal composition that comprises as active ingredient, in addition to customary inert formulation adjuvants, such as carriers, solvents and wetting agents, a mixture of

a) a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I

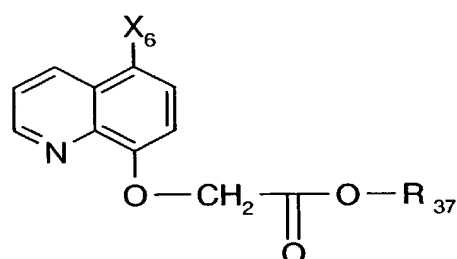
- 27 -



(I),

wherein R_1 , R_3 and Q are as defined hereinabove, with the proviso that Q is other than Q_1 ;
and

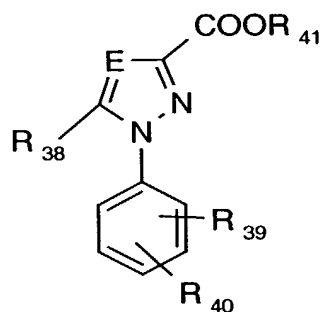
b) a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount either of a compound of formula X



(X),

wherein

R_{37} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, or C_1 - C_8 alkyl substituted by C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or by C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy;
and X_7 is hydrogen or chlorine; or of a compound of formula XI



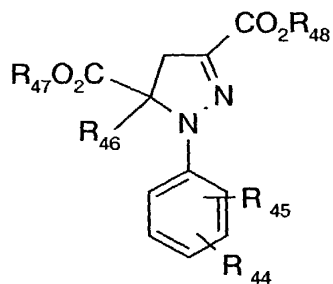
(XI),

wherein E is nitrogen or methine;

R_{38} is $-CCl_3$, phenyl or phenyl substituted by halogen;

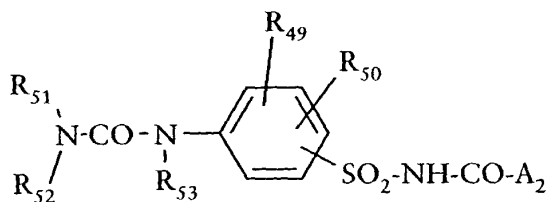
R_{39} and R_{40} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen; and

R_{41} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl; or of a compound of formula XII



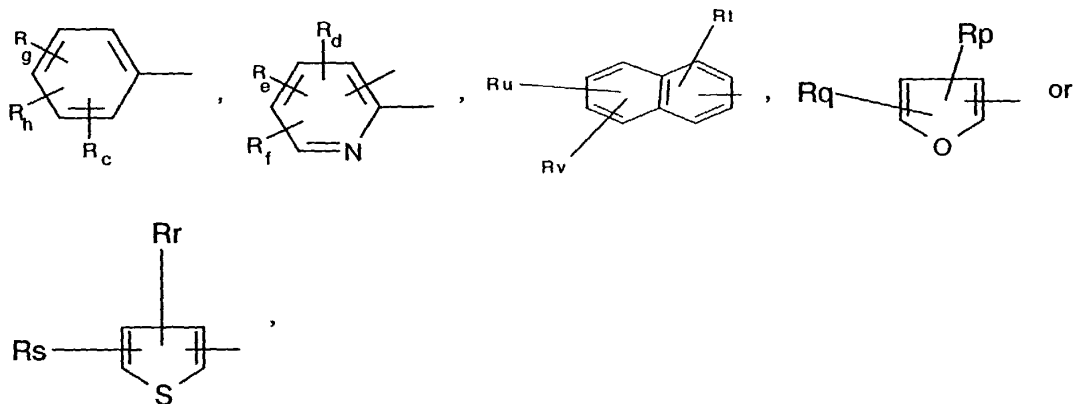
(XII),

wherein R_{44} and R_{45} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen, and R_{46} , R_{47} and R_{48} are each independently of the others C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or of a compound of formula XIII

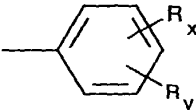


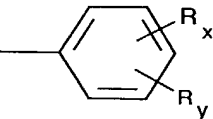
(XIII),

wherein A_2 is a group



R_{51} and R_{52} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl,

C_3 - C_6 alkenyl, C_3 - C_6 alkynyl, , or C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituted by C_1 - C_4 alkoxy

or by ; or R₅₁ and R₅₂ together form a C₄-C₆alkylene bridge that may be

interrupted by oxygen, sulfur, SO, SO₂, NH or by -N(C₁-C₄alkyl)-;

R₅₃ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₄₉ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j, -CONR_kR_m, -COR_n, -SO₂NR_kR_m or -OSO₂-C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₉ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j, -CONR_kR_m, -COR_n, -SO₂NR_kR_m, -OSO₂-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, or C₁-C₆alkoxy substituted by C₁-C₄alkoxy or by halogen, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, or C₃-C₆alkenyloxy substituted by halogen, or C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, or R₄₉ and R₅₀ together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl, or together form a C₃-C₄alkenylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl, or together form a C₄alkadienylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₅₀ and R_h are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, trifluoromethyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio or -COOR_j;

R_c is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl or methoxy; R_d is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m;

R_e is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy, or R_d and R_e together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_p is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_q is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; or R_p and R_q together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_r is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_s is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; or R_r and R_s together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_t is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_u is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; , or R_v and R_u together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_f and R_v are hydrogen, halogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R_x and R_y are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, -COOR₅₄, trifluoromethyl, nitro or cyano;

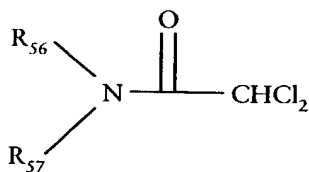
R_j , R_k and R_m are each independently of the others hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl; or

R_k and R_m together form a C_4 - C_6 alkylene bridge that may be interrupted by oxygen, NH or by $-N(C_1$ - C_4 alkyl)-;

R_n is C_1 - C_4 alkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, methoxy, nitro or by trifluoromethyl;

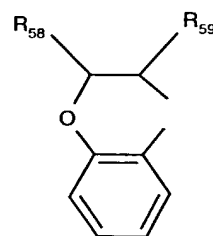
R_{54} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, di- C_1 - C_4 -alkylamino- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_2 - C_8 alkenyl, halo- C_2 - C_8 alkenyl, C_3 - C_8 alkynyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, halo- C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_8 alkylcarbonyl, allylcarbonyl, C_3 - C_7 cycloalkylcarbonyl, benzoyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted on the phenyl ring identically or differently up to three times by halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy; or furoyl, thienyl; or C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituted by phenyl, halophenyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylphenyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxyphenyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkylphenyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkoxyphenyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_8 alkoxycarbonyl, C_3 - C_8 alkenyloxycarbonyl, C_3 - C_8 alkynyloxy-carbonyl, C_1 - C_8 alkylthiocarbonyl, C_3 - C_8 alkenylthiocarbonyl, C_3 - C_8 alkynylthiocarbonyl, carbamoyl, mono- C_1 - C_4 alkylaminocarbonyl, di- C_1 - C_4 alkylaminocarbonyl; or phenylamino-carbonyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted on the phenyl identically or differently up to three times by halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, halo- C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or once by cyano or nitro; or dioxolan-2-yl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by one or two C_1 - C_4 alkyl radicals, or dioxan-2-yl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by one or two C_1 - C_4 alkyl radicals, or C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituted by cyano, nitro, carboxyl or by C_1 - C_8 alkylthio- C_1 - C_8 alkoxycarbonyl;

or of a compound of formula XIV



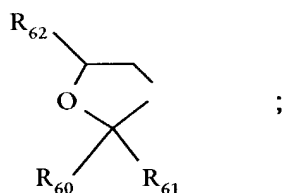
(XIV), wherein R_{56} and R_{57} are each independently of

the other C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_2 - C_6 alkenyl; or R_{56} and R_{57} together are



; R_{58} and

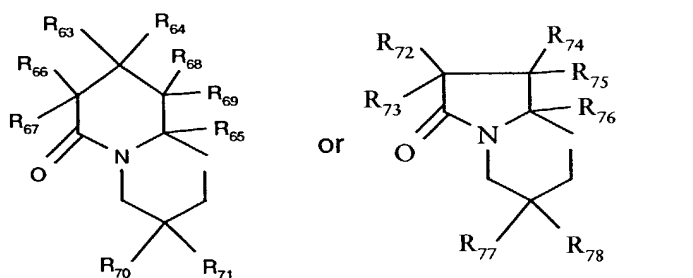
R_{59} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_6 alkyl; or R_{56} and R_{57} together are



R_{60} and R_{61} are each independently of the other C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or R_{60} and R_{61} together are $-(CH_2)_5-$;

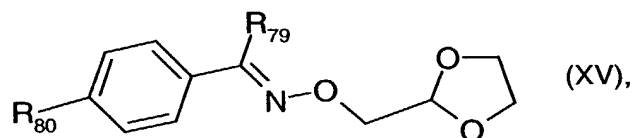
R_{62} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl or ;

or R_{56} and R_{57} together are



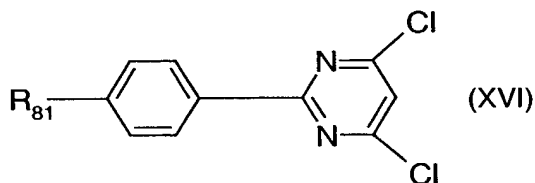
R_{63} , R_{64} , R_{65} , R_{66} , R_{67} , R_{68} , R_{69} , R_{70} , R_{71} , R_{72} , R_{73} , R_{74} , R_{75} , R_{76} , R_{77} and R_{78} are each independently of the others hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl;

or of a compound of formula XV

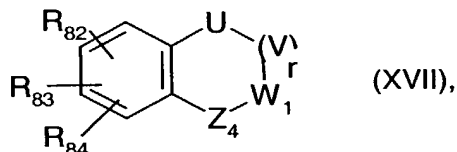


wherein R_{80} is hydrogen or chlorine and R_{79} is cyano or trifluoromethyl;

or of a compound of formula XVI



wherein R_{81} is hydrogen or methyl;
or of a compound of formula XVII



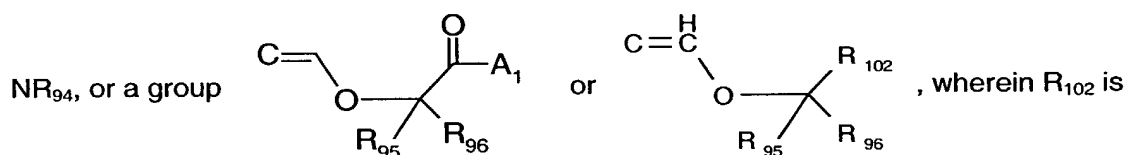
wherein

R_{82} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or C_1 - C_4 alkyl substituted by C_1 - C_4 alkyl- X_2 - or by C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl- X_2 -, or is C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, nitro, cyano, $-COOR_{85}$, $-NR_{86}R_{87}$, $-SO_2NR_{88}R_{89}$ or $-CONR_{90}R_{91}$;

R_{83} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, trifluoromethyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy;

R_{84} is hydrogen, halogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl;

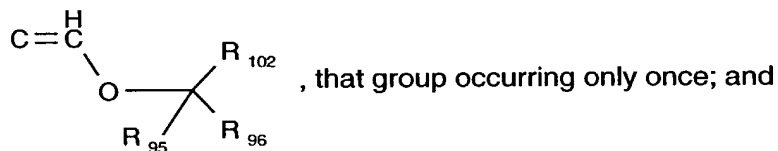
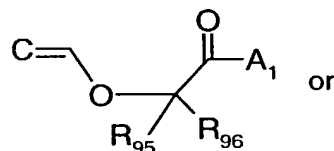
U, V, W_1 and Z_4 are each independently of the others oxygen, sulfur, $C(R_{92})R_{93}$, carbonyl,



C_2 - C_4 alkenyl or C_2 - C_4 alkynyl; with the provisos that

a) at least one of the ring members U, V, W_1 or Z_4 is carbonyl, and a ring member adjacent to

that ring member or to those ring members is the group



b) two adjacent ring members U and V, V and W_1 and W_1 and Z_4 cannot simultaneously be oxygen;

R_{95} and R_{96} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_8 alkyl; or

R_{95} and R_{96} together form a C_2 - C_6 alkylene group;

A_1 is $R_{99}-Y_1$ - or $-NR_{97}R_{98}$;

X_2 is oxygen or $-S(O)_s$;

Y_1 is oxygen or sulfur;

R₉₉ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₁-C₈haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy-C₁-C₈-alkyl, or phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl in which the phenyl ring may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₄-alkyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy or by methyl-S(O)₂-, or is C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆haloalkenyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆alkynyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆alkynyl, oxetanyl, furyl or tetrahydrofuryl;

R₈₅ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₈₆ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl or C₁-C₄alkylcarbonyl;

R₈₇ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl; or

R₈₆ and R₈₇ together form a C₄- or C₅-alkylene group;

R₈₈, R₈₉, R₉₀ and R₉₁ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl; or R₈₈ together with R₈₉, or R₉₀ together with R₉₁, are each independently of the other C₄- or C₅-alkylene in which one carbon atom may have been replaced by oxygen or by sulfur, or one or two carbon atoms may have been replaced by -NR₁₀₀-;

R₉₂, R₁₀₀ and R₉₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl; or

R₉₂ and R₉₃ together are C₂-C₆alkylene;

R₉₄ is hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl;

R₉₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, phenyl or phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl, wherein the phenyl rings may be substituted by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, nitro, cyano, -OCH₃, C₁-C₄alkyl or by CH₃SO₂-, or is C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl or C₃-C₆alkynyl;

R₉₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl or C₃-C₆alkynyl; or

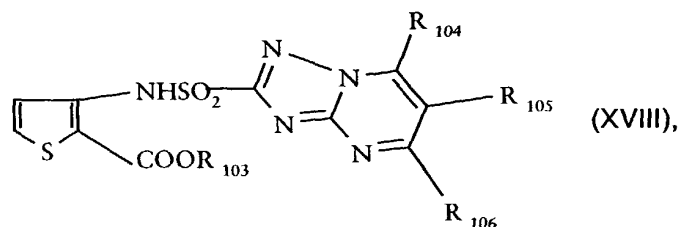
R₉₇ and R₉₈ together are C₄- or C₅-alkylene in which one carbon atom may have been replaced by oxygen or by sulfur, or one or two carbon atoms may have been replaced by -NR₁₀₁-;

R₁₀₁ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

r is 0 or 1; and

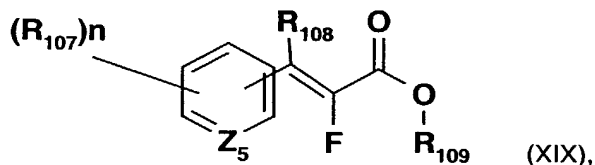
s is 0, 1 or 2,

or of a compound of formula XVIII



wherein R_{103} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 alkenyl or C_3 - C_6 alkynyl; and R_{104} , R_{105} and R_{106} are each independently of the others hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl or C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, with the proviso that one of the substituents R_{104} , R_{105} and R_{106} is other than hydrogen;

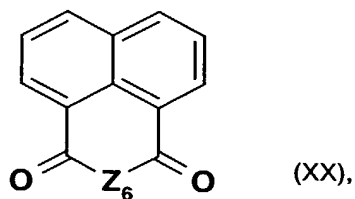
or of a compound of formula XIX



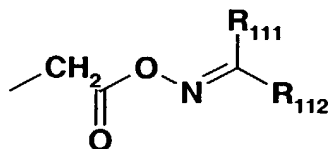
wherein Z_5 is N or CH, n is 0, 1, 2 or 3 when Z_5 is N, and n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 when Z_5 is CH, R_{107} is halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy, nitro, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, phenyl or phenoxy, or phenyl or phenoxy substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R_{108} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, R_{109} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkynyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkenyloxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkynyloxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl;

or of a compound of formula XX

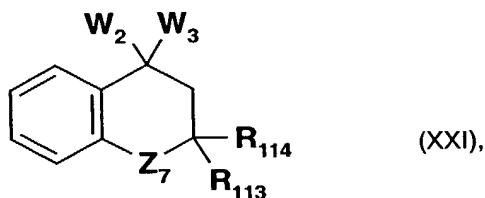


wherein Z_6 is oxygen or N- R_{110} and R_{110} is a group of formula

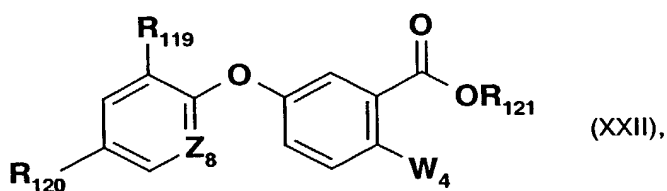


wherein R_{111} and R_{112} are each independently of the other cyano, hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, aryl, phenyl or heteroaryl, or phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

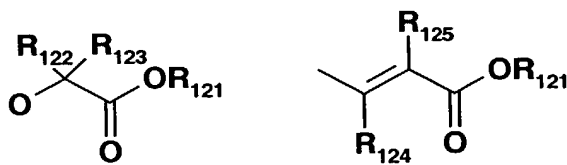
or of a compound of formula XXI



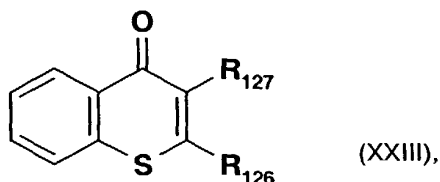
wherein Z_7 is oxygen, sulfur, S=O, SO_2 or CH_2 , R_{113} and R_{114} are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, W_2 and W_3 are each independently of the other CH_2COOR_{115} or $COOR_{115}$ or together are a group of formula $-(CH_2)C(O)-O-C(O)-(CH_2)-$, and R_{115} and R_{0115} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, or a metal cation or an ammonium cation;
or of a compound of formula XXII



wherein R_{119} and R_{120} are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, R_{121} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, a metal cation or an ammonium cation, Z_8 is N, CH, C-F or C-Cl and W_4 is a group of formula



wherein R_{122} and R_{123} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl and R_{124} and R_{125} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl;
or of a compound of formula XXIII

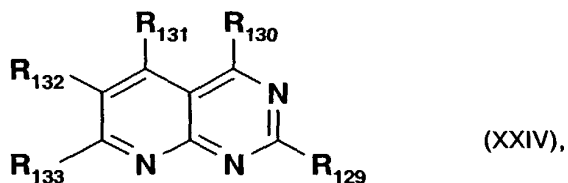


wherein R_{126} is hydrogen, cyano, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 -alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthiocarbonyl, $-NH-R_{128}$, $-C(O)NH-R_{0128}$, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R_{127} is hydrogen, cyano, nitro, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 thioalkyl; and

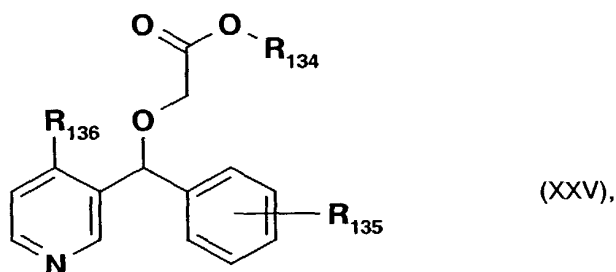
R_{128} and R_{0128} are each independently of the other C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_4 alkynyl, C_3 - C_4 cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, formyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylcarbonyl or C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl;

or of a compound of formula XXIV

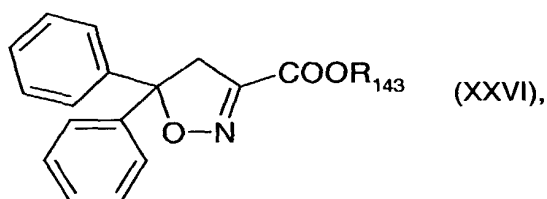


wherein R_{129} and R_{130} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, mono- C_1 - C_8 - or di- C_1 - C_8 -alkylamino, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 thioalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl, R_{131} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is OH, NH_2 , halogen, di- C_1 - C_4 aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, R_{132} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is cyano, nitro, carboxyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, di- C_1 - C_4 -aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, SO_2-OH , i - C_1 - C_4 aminoalkylsulfonyl or C_1 - C_4 -alkoxysulfonyl, R_{133} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is OH, NH_2 , halogen, di- C_1 - C_4 -aminoalkyl, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperidin-1-yl, morpholin-1-yl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, phenoxy, naphthoxy, phenylamino, benzoyloxy or phenylsulfonyloxy; or of a compound of formula XXV

- 37 -

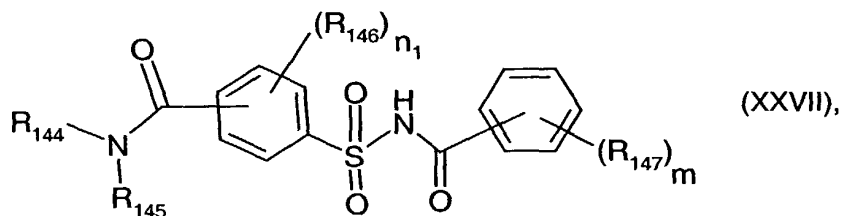


wherein R_{134} is hydrogen, C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, R_{135} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy and R_{136} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, with the proviso that R_{135} and R_{136} are not simultaneously hydrogen,
or of formula XXVI



wherein

R_{143} is hydrogen, an alkali metal cation, alkaline earth metal cation, sulfonium cation or ammonium cation or ethyl;
or of formula XXVII



wherein R_{144} and R_{145} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 -alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl or C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl;

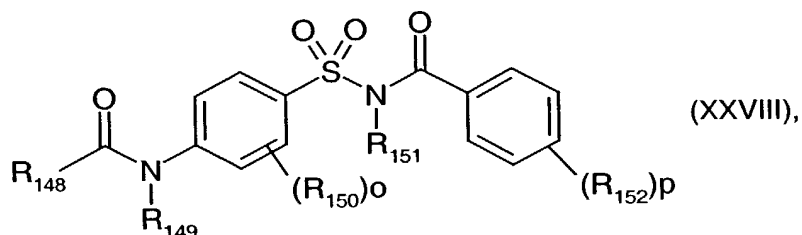
R_{146} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy;

R_{147} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_4 -alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl or nitro;

n_1 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

m is 1 or 2;

or of formula XXVIII



wherein

R_{148} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_6 alkyl or heteroaryl; wherein the said groups may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxy, carbonyl, carboxyl, formyl, carbonamide or by sulfonamide;

R_{149} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl ;

each R_{150} is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

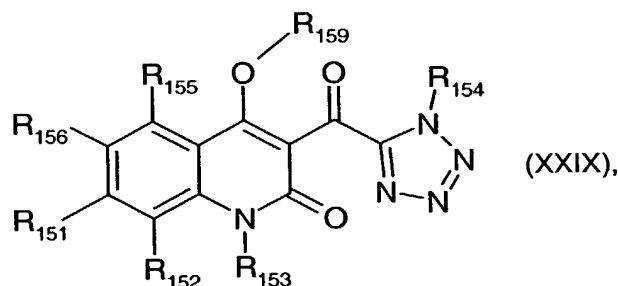
R_{151} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl ;

each R_{152} is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

o is 0, 1, or 2 , and

p is 0, 1 or 2 ;

or of formula XXIX



wherein

R_{159} is hydrogen, formyl, C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkynylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthiocarbonyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkylcarbonyl, phenyl- C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, phenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the aforementioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R_{153} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, formyl, C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkynylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthiocarbonyl, C_{3-8} cyclo-

alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the aforementioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

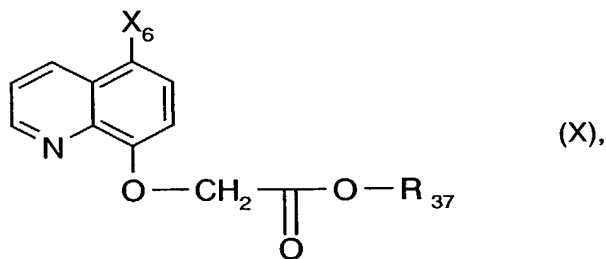
R₁₅₄ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the aforementioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₅, R₁₅₆, R₁₅₇, and R₁₅₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen, halogen, amino, C₁₋₃alkylamino, C₁₋₆dialkylamino, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, C₁₋₆haloalkoxy, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarboxyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆haloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl or C₁₋₆alkynyl;

or R₁₅₃ and R₁₅₈, together with the ring atoms to which they are bonded, form a five- or six-membered, partially saturated or unsaturated ring that may contain up to 2 identical or different hetero atoms from the group oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, it being possible for that ring to be substituted by an oxo radical.

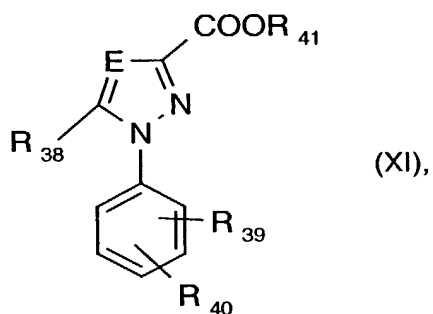
Preferably, the compositions according to the invention comprise a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV or XXV.

Preferably, the selective-herbicidal composition according to the invention comprises, in herbicide-antagonistically effective amount, either a compound of formula X



wherein R₃₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, or C₁-C₈alkyl substituted by C₁-C₆alkoxy or by C₃-C₆alkenyloxy; and X₆ is hydrogen or chlorine ; or a compound of formula XI

- 40 -

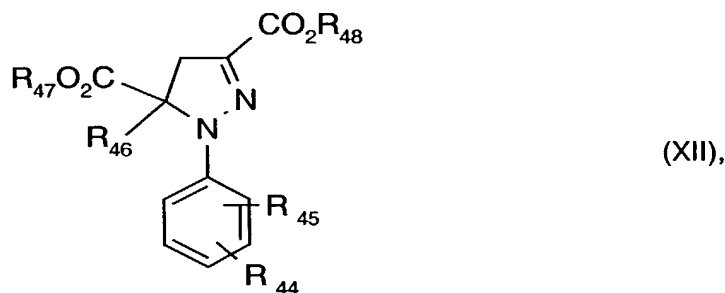


wherein

E is nitrogen or methine; R_{38} is $-CCl_3$, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by halogen;

R_{39} and R_{40} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen; and

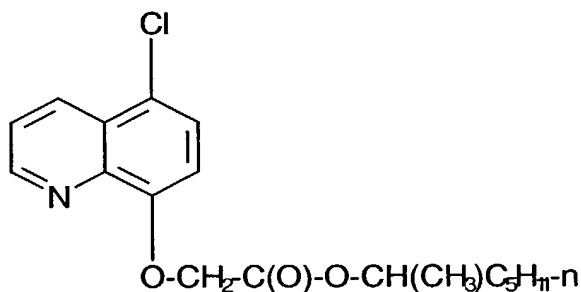
R_{41} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl; or a compound of formula XII



wherein R_{44} and R_{45} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen, and

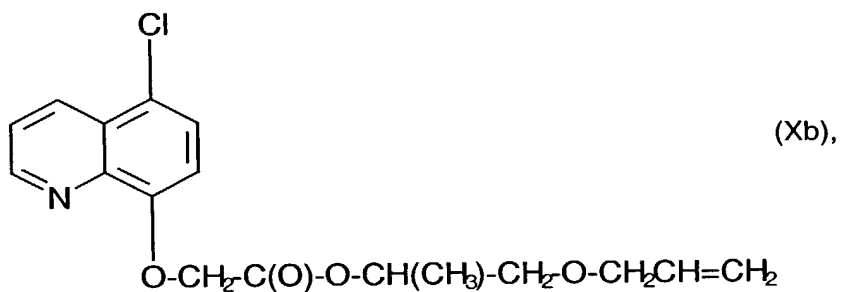
R_{46} , R_{47} and R_{48} are each independently of the others C_1 - C_4 alkyl.

The above-mentioned preferences of the compounds of formula I apply also in mixtures of compounds of formula I with the safeners of formulae X to XVIII. Preferred compositions according to the invention comprise a safener selected from the group of formula Xa

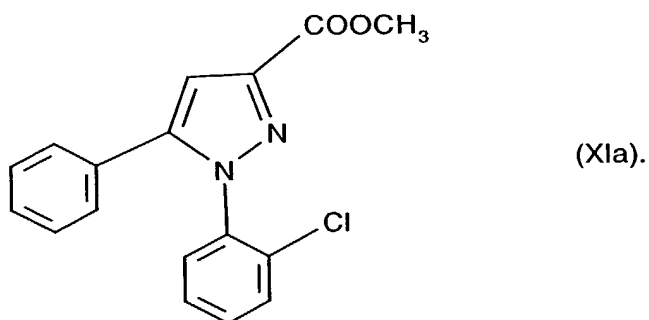


(Xa),

formula Xb

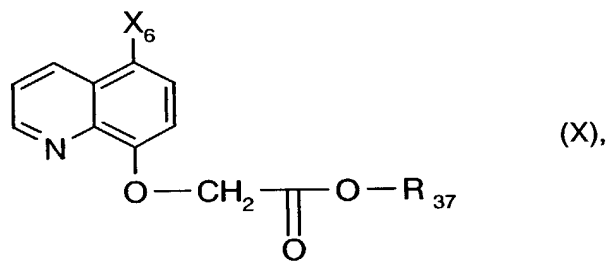


and formula XIa



Further preferred compounds of formulae X, XI and XII are also listed in Tables 9, 10 and 11.

Table 9: Compounds of formula X:



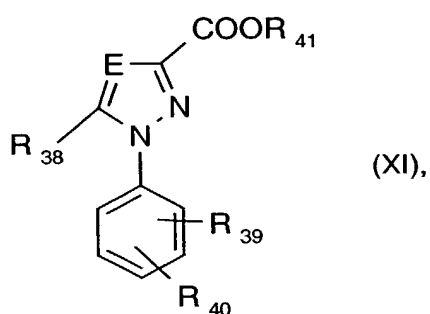
Comp. No.

 X_6 R_{37}

9.01	Cl	-CH(CH ₃)-C ₅ H ₁₁ -n
9.02	Cl	-CH(CH ₃)-CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH=CH ₂
9.03	Cl	H
9.04	Cl	C ₄ H ₉ -n

Preferred compounds of formula XI are listed in the following Table 10.

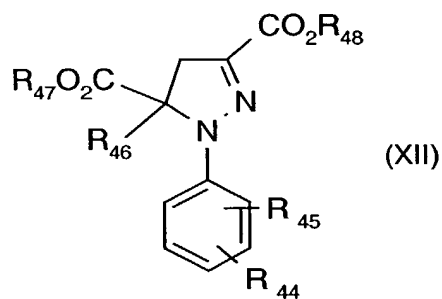
Table 10: Compounds of formula XI:



Comp. No.	R ₄₁	R ₃₈	R ₃₉	R ₄₀	E
10.01	CH ₃	phenyl	2-Cl	H	CH
10.02	CH ₃	phenyl	2-Cl	4-Cl	CH
10.03	CH ₃	phenyl	2-F	H	CH
10.04	CH ₃	2-chlorophenyl	2-F	H	CH
10.05	C ₂ H ₅	CCl ₃	2-Cl	4-Cl	N
10.06	CH ₃	phenyl	2-Cl	4-CF ₃	N
10.07	CH ₃	phenyl	2-Cl	4-CF ₃	N

Preferred compounds of formula XII are listed in the following Table 11.

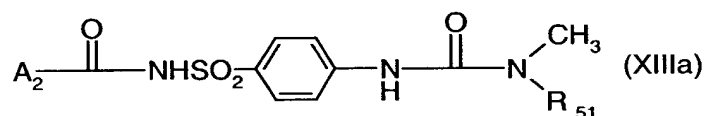
Table 11: Compounds of formula XII:

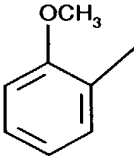
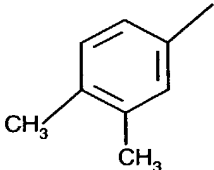


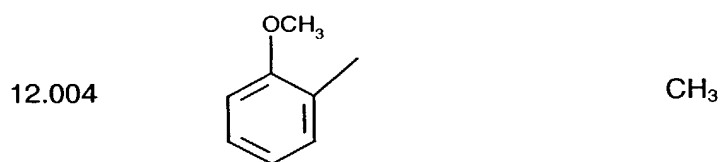
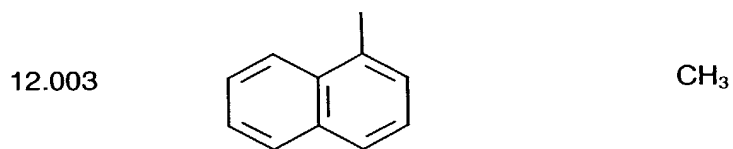
Comp. No.	R ₄₆	R ₄₇	R ₄₈	R ₄₄	R ₄₅
11.01	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	2-Cl	4-Cl
11.02	CH ₃	C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃	2-Cl	4-Cl
11.03	CH ₃	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	2-Cl	4-Cl

Preferred compounds of formula XIII are listed in the following Table 12 as compounds of formula XIIIa:

Table 12: Compounds of formula XIIla:

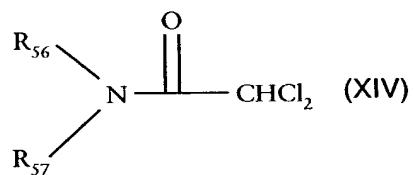


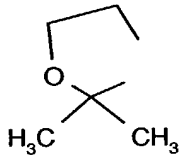
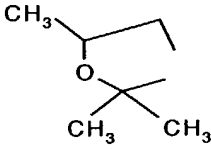
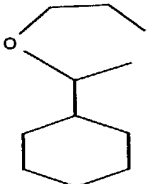
Comp. No.	A ₂	R ₅₁
12.001		H
12.002		H

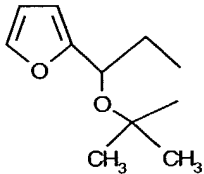
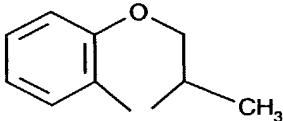
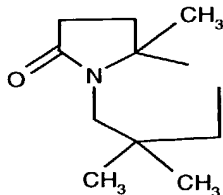
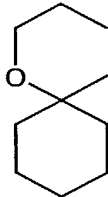


Preferred compounds of formula XIV are listed in the following Table 13:

Table 13: Compounds of formula XIV:

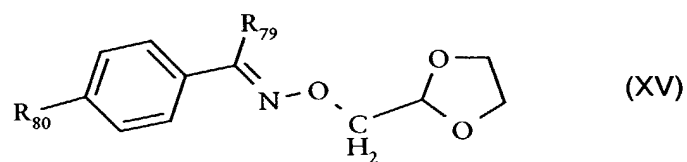


Comp. No.	R ₅₆	R ₅₇	R ₅₆ +R ₅₇
13.001	$\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCH}_2$	$\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCH}_2$	-
13.002	--	--	
13.003	--	--	
13.004	-	-	

13.005	--	--	
13.006	--	--	
13.007	--	--	
13.008	--	--	

Preferred compounds of formula XV are listed in the following Table 14:

Table 14: Compounds of formula XV:

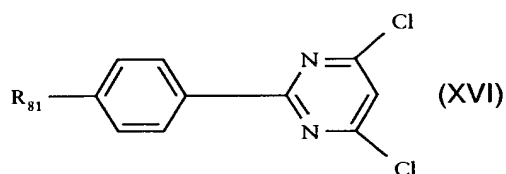


Comp. No.	R ₈₀	R ₇₉
-----------	-----------------	-----------------

14.01	H	CN
14.02	Cl	CF ₃

Preferred compounds of formula XVI are listed in the following Table 15:

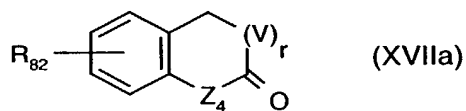
Table 15: Compounds of formula XVI:



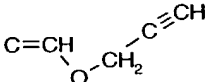
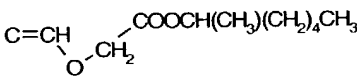
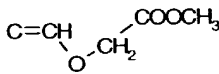
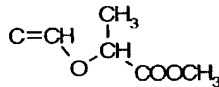
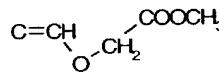
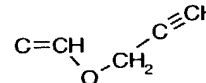
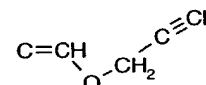
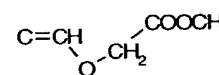
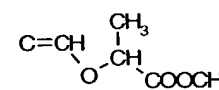
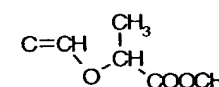
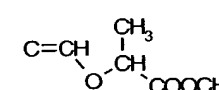
Comp. No.	R ₈₁
15.01	H
15.02	CH ₃

Preferred compounds of formula XVII are listed in the following Table 16 as compounds of formula XVIIa:

Table 16: Compounds of formula XVIIa

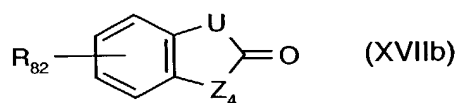


Comp. No.	R ₈₂	Z ₄	V	r
16.001	H		O	1
16.002	H		O	1

Comp. No.	R ₈₂	Z ₄	V	r
16.003	H		O	1
16.004	H		O	1
16.005	H		CH ₂	1
16.006	H		CH ₂	1
16.007	H		S	1
16.008	H		S	1
16.009	H		NCH ₃	1
16.010	H		NCH ₃	1
16.011	H		NCH ₃	1
16.012	H		O	1
16.013	H		S	1

Preferred compounds of formula XVII are listed in the following Table 17 as compounds of formula XVIIb:

Table 17: Compounds of formula XVIIb

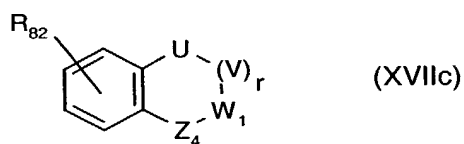


Comp. No.	U	R ₈₂	Z ₄
17.001	O	H	
17.002	O	H	
17.003	O	5-Cl	
17.004	CH ₂	H	
17.005	CH ₂	H	
17.006	CH ₂	H	
17.007	NH	5-Cl	
17.008	NH	5-Cl	
17.009	NH	H	
17.010	NH	H	

Comp. No.	U	R ₈₂	Z ₄
17.011	NCH ₃	H	
17.012	NCH ₃	H	

Preferred compounds of formula XVII are listed in the following Table 18 as compounds of formula XVIIc:

Table 18: Compounds of formula XVIIc

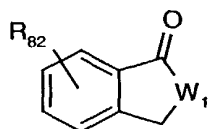


Comp. No.	U	V	R	W ₁	Z ₄	R ₈₂
18.001	O	C=O	1		CH ₂	H
18.002	O	C=O	1		CH ₂	H
18.003	CH ₂	C=O	1		CH ₂	H
18.004	CH ₂	C=O	1		CH ₂	H
18.005	CH ₂	CH ₂	1		C=O	H
18.006	CH ₂	CH ₂	1		C=O	H

Comp. No.	U	V	R	W ₁	Z ₄	R ₈₂
18.007	NCH ₃	C=O	1		CH ₂	H

Preferred compounds of formula XVII are listed in the following Table 19 as compounds of formula XVIIId:

Table 19: Compounds of formula XVIIId

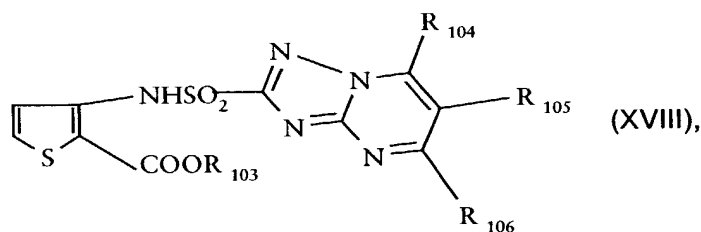


(XVIIId)

Comp. No.	R ₈₂	W ₁
19.001	6-Cl	
19.002	6-Cl	
19.003	H	
19.004	H	
19.005	H	

Preferred compounds of formula XVIII are listed in the following Table 20:

Table 20: Compounds of formula XVIII



Comp. No.	R ₁₀₃	R ₁₀₄	R ₁₀₅	R ₁₀₆
20.01	CH ₃	H	cyclopropyl	H
20.02	CH ₃	C ₂ H ₅	cyclopropyl	H
20.03	CH ₃	cyclopropyl	C ₂ H ₅	H
20.04	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H
20.05	CH ₃	CH ₃	cyclopropyl	H
20.06	CH ₃	OCH ₃	OCH ₃	H
20.07	CH ₃	CH ₃	OCH ₃	H
20.08	CH ₃	OCH ₃	CH ₃	H
20.09	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	H
20.10	C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃	CH ₃	H
20.11	C ₂ H ₅	OCH ₃	OCH ₃	H
20.12	H	OCH ₃	OCH ₃	H
20.13	H	CH ₃	CH ₃	H
20.14	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	CH ₃
20.15	H	H	H	CH ₃
20.16	CH ₃	H	H	CH ₃
20.17	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	CH ₃

Of the compounds of formula XXVIII, preference is given to those wherein

R₁₄₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl or phenyl, wherein the said groups may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxy, carbonyl, carboxyl, formyl, carbon-amide or sulfonamide;

R₁₄₉ is hydrogen;

each R₁₅₀ is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, cyano, nitro or formyl ;

R₁₅₁ is hydrogen ; and

each R₁₅₂ is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, cyano, nitro or formyl.

Especially preferred compounds of formula XXVIII are selected from the group

2-methoxy-N-[4-(2-methoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-acetamide,
N-[4-(2-methoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclopropanecarboxamide,
N-[4-(2-methoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclobutanecarboxamide,
N-[4-(2-chlorobenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclopropanecarboxamide,
N-[4-(2-chlorobenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-acetamide,
N-[4-(2-trifluoromethoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-acetamide,
N-[4-(2-trifluoromethylbenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclopropanecarboxamide,
N-[4-(2-trifluoromethoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclopropanecarboxamide,
N-[4-(2-trifluoromethoxybenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-cyclobutanecarboxamide and
N-[4-(2-trifluoromethylbenzoylsulfamoyl)phenyl]-acetamide.

Of the compounds of formula XXIX, preference is given to those wherein

R₁₅₉ is hydrogen, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl, phenyl-C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl or phenylcarbonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon radicals may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₃ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl or C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon radicals may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₄ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl or C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, wherein the afore-mentioned hydrocarbon radicals may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₅, R₁₅₆, R₁₅₇ and R₁₅₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, C₁₋₆haloalkoxy, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarboxyl, C₁₋₆alkyl or C₁₋₆haloalkyl;

or R₁₅₃ and R₁₅₈, together with the ring atoms to which they are bonded, form a five- or six-membered, partially saturated or unsaturated ring that may contain up to 2 identical or different hetero atoms from the group oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, it being possible for that ring to be substituted by an oxo radical.

Special preference is given to compounds of formula XXIX wherein

R₁₅₉ is hydrogen, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkenylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkynylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃₋₈cycloalkylcarbonyl or phenylcarbonyl ;

R₁₅₃ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl or C₁₋₆alkoxy-carbonyl ;

R₁₅₄ is hydrogen, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl, C₁₋₆alkynyl, formyl, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl or C₁₋₆alkoxy-carbonyl ;

R₁₅₅, R₁₅₆, R₁₅₇, and R₁₅₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, formyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆haloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy or C₁₋₆haloalkoxy;

or R₁₅₃ and R₁₅₈, together with the ring atoms to which they are bonded, form a five- or six-membered, partially saturated or unsaturated ring that may contain up to 2 identical or different hetero atoms from the group oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, it being possible for that ring to be substituted by an oxo radical.

Very special preference is given to compounds of formula XXIX selected from the group

4-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

1-ethyl-4-hydroxy-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

6-hydroxy-5-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1,2-dihydro-pyrrolo[3.2.1-ij.]quinolin-4-one,

3-(1-acetyl-1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-1H-quinolin-2-one,

6-chloro-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

6-fluoro-4-hydroxy-1-methyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

4-hydroxy-1,6-dimethyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1-methyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1-methyl-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1H-quinolin-2-one,

acetic acid 1-methyl-2-oxo-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1,2-dihydro-quinolin-4-yl ester and

2,2-dimethylpropionic acid 1-methyl-2-oxo-3-(1H-tetrazole-5-carbonyl)-1,2-dihydroquinolin-4-yl ester.

The invention relates also to a method for the selective control of weeds in crops of useful plants, which comprises treating the useful plants, the seeds or cuttings thereof or the area of cultivation thereof simultaneously or separately with a herbicidally effective amount of a herbicide of formula I and a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of

formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX, preferably of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII or XVIII.

Suitable cultivated plants that can be protected against the harmful effect of the above-mentioned herbicides by the safeners of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII or XVIII are especially cereals, cotton, soybeans, sugar beet, sugar cane, plantation crops, rape, maize and rice, more especially maize and cereals. Crops are also to be understood as including those that have been rendered tolerant to herbicides or classes of herbicides by conventional breeding or genetic engineering methods.

The weeds to be controlled may be either monocotyledonous or dicotyledonous weeds, for example the monocotyledonous weeds *Avena*, *Agrostis*, *Phalaris*, *Lolium*, *Bromus*, *Alopecurus*, *Setaria*, *Digitaria*, *Brachiaria*, *Echinochloa*, *Panicum*, *Sorghum* *hal./bic.*, *Rottboellia*, *Cyperus*, *Brachiaria*, *Echinochloa*, *Scirpus*, *Monochoria*, *Sagittaria* and *Stellaria* and the dicotyledonous weeds *Sinapis*, *Chenopodium*, *Galium*, *Viola*, *Veronica*, *Matricaria*, *Papaver*, *Solanum*, *Abutilon*, *Sida*, *Xanthium*, *Amaranthus*, *Ipomoea* and *Chrysanthemum*.

Areas of cultivation are areas of land on which the cultivated plants are already growing or in which the seeds of those cultivated plants have already been sown, as well as the areas of land on which it is intended to grow those cultivated plants.

A safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX may, depending on the intended purpose, be used to pretreat the seed material of the cultivated plant (dressing the seed or the cuttings) or may be incorporated into the soil before or after sowing. It can, however, also be applied alone or together with the herbicide after the emergence of the plants. The treatment of the plants or seed with the safener can therefore, in principle, be effected independently of the time at which the herbicide is applied. The treatment of the plants can, however, also be carried out by applying the herbicide and safener simultaneously (for example in the form of a tank mixture). The rate of application of the safener in relation to the herbicide depends largely on the method of application. In the case of field treatment, which is effected either using a tank mixture comprising a combination of safener and herbicide or by the separate application of safener and herbicide, the ratio of herbicide to safener is generally from 100:1 to 1:10,

preferably from 20:1 to 1:1. In the case of field treatment, from 0.001 to 1.0 kg of safener/ha, preferably from 0.001 to 0.25 kg of safener/ha, is generally applied.

The rate of application of herbicide is generally from 0.001 to 2 kg/ha, but is preferably from 0.005 to 0.5 kg/ha.

The compositions according to the invention are suitable for any of the methods of application customary in agriculture, for example pre-emergence application, post-emergence application and seed dressing.

In the case of seed dressing, from 0.001 to 10 g of safener/kg of seed, preferably from 0.05 to 2 g of safener/kg of seed, is generally applied. When the safener is applied in liquid form shortly before sowing, with swelling of the seed, it is advantageous to use safener solutions that comprise the active ingredient in a concentration of from 1 to 10 000 ppm, preferably from 100 to 1000 ppm.

For application, the safeners of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX, or combinations of those safeners with the herbicides of formula I, are advantageously processed, together with the adjuvants customary in formulation technology, into formulations, for example into emulsifiable concentrates, coatable pastes, directly sprayable or dilutable solutions, dilute emulsions, wettable powders, soluble powders, dusts, granules or microcapsules.

Such formulations are described, for example, in WO 97/34485, on pages 9 to 13. The formulations are prepared in known manner, e.g. by intimately mixing and/or grinding the active ingredients with liquid or solid formulation adjuvants, for example solvents or solid carriers. Furthermore, in addition surface-active compounds (surfactants) can be used in the preparation of the formulations. Solvents and solid carriers suitable for that purpose are mentioned, for example, in WO 97/34485, on page 6.

Depending on the nature of the active ingredient of formula I to be formulated, there come into consideration as surface-active compounds non-ionic, cationic and/or anionic surfactants and mixtures of surfactants having good emulsifying, dispersing and wetting properties. Examples of suitable anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants are listed, for example, in

WO 97/34485 on pages 7 and 8. Also suitable for the preparation of the herbicidal compositions according to the invention are the surfactants customarily employed in formulation technology, which are described, *inter alia*, in "Mc Cutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual" MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood New Jersey, 1981, Stache, H., "Tensid-Taschenbuch", Carl Hanser Verlag, Munich/Vienna, 1981 and M. and J. Ash, "Encyclopedia of Surfactants", Vol I-III, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, 1980-81.

The herbicidal formulations generally contain from 0.1 to 99 % by weight, especially from 0.1 to 95 % by weight, of active ingredient mixture comprising the compound of formula I and the compounds of formulae X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX, from 1 to 99.9 % by weight of a solid or liquid formulation adjuvant and from 0 to 25 % by weight, especially from 0.1 to 25 % by weight, of a surfactant. Whereas commercial products will usually preferably be formulated as concentrates, the end user will normally employ dilute formulations.

The compositions may also comprise further additives, such as stabilisers, vegetable oils or epoxidised vegetable oils (epoxidised coconut oil, rapeseed oil or soybean oil), anti-foams, e.g. silicone oil, preservatives, viscosity regulators, binders, tackifiers and also fertilisers or other active ingredients. There are various suitable methods and techniques for using safeners of formulae X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX or compositions comprising them to protect cultivated plants against the harmful effects of herbicides of formula I; the following are examples:

i) Seed dressing

a) Dressing the seeds with a wettable powder formulation of an active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX, by shaking in a vessel until the formulation is uniformly distributed on the seed surface (dry dressing). Approximately from 1 to 500 g of active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX (from 4 g to 2 kg of wettable powder) are used per 100 kg of seed.

b) Dressing the seeds with an emulsifiable concentrate of an active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX in accordance with method a) (wet dressing).

c) Dressing by immersing the seeds in a liquid formulation containing from 100 to 1000 ppm of active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX for from 1 to 72 hours and, if desired, subsequently drying the seeds (immersion dressing).

Dressing the seeds or treating the germinated seedlings are naturally the preferred methods of application, because treatment with the active ingredient is directed wholly at the target crop. From 1 to 1000 g of antidote, preferably from 5 to 250 g of antidote, is generally used per 100 kg of seed, although depending on the method employed, which also allows the addition of other active ingredients or micronutrients, amounts that exceed or fall short of the specified concentration limits may be employed (repeat dressing).

ii) Application in the form of a tank mixture

A liquid formulation of a mixture of antidote and herbicide (ratio of the one to the other from 10:1 to 1:100) is used, the rate of application of herbicide being from 0.005 to 5.0 kg per hectare. Such tank mixtures are applied before or after sowing.

iii) Application to the seed furrow

The active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX is introduced into the open, sown seed furrow in the form of an emulsifiable concentrate, wettable powder or granules. After the seed furrow has been covered, the herbicide is applied pre-emergence in the normal manner.

iv) Controlled active ingredient release

The active ingredient of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX is applied in solution to mineral granule carriers or polymerised granules (urea/formaldehyde) and dried. Where appropriate, it is also possible to apply a coating (coated granules) that allows the active ingredient to be released in metered amounts over a specific period.

The activity of herbicidal and plant growth-inhibiting compositions according to the invention comprising a herbicidally effective amount of compound of formula I and a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of compound of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII,

XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX can be increased by the addition of spray tank adjuvants.

Such adjuvants may be, for example: non-ionic surfactants, mixtures of non-ionic surfactants, mixtures of anionic surfactants with non-ionic surfactants, cationic surfactants, organosilicon surfactants, mineral oil derivatives with and without surfactants, vegetable oil derivatives with and without the addition of surfactant, alkylated derivatives of oils of vegetable or mineral origin with and without surfactants, fish oils and other animal oils of animal nature and alkyl derivatives thereof with and without surfactants, naturally occurring higher fatty acids, preferably having from 8 to 28 carbon atoms, and alkyl ester derivatives thereof, organic acids containing an aromatic ring system and one or more carboxylic acid esters, and alkyl derivatives thereof, and also suspensions of polymers of vinyl acetate or copolymers of vinyl acetate/acrylic acid esters. Mixtures of individual adjuvants with one another and combined with organic solvents may lead to the activity being further increased.

Suitable non-ionic surfactants include, for example, polyglycol ether derivatives of aliphatic or cycloaliphatic alcohols, of saturated or unsaturated fatty acids and alkylphenols, preferably that can contain from 3 to 30 glycol ether groups and from 8 to 20 carbon atoms in the (aliphatic) hydrocarbon radical and from 6 to 18 carbon atoms in the alkyl radical of the alkylphenols.

Further suitable non-ionic surfactants are the water-soluble polyethylene oxide adducts of polypropylene glycol, ethylenediaminopolypropylene glycol and alkyl polypropylene glycol having preferably from 1 to 10 carbon atoms in the alkyl chain, which adducts contain preferably from 20 to 250 ethylene glycol ether groups and from 10 to 100 propylene glycol ether groups. The said compounds usually contain from 1 to 5 ethylene glycol units per propylene glycol unit.

There may also be mentioned, as further examples of non-ionic surfactants, nonylphenol polyethoxyethanols, castor oil polyglycol ethers, polypropylene/polyethylene oxide adducts, tributylphenoxypolyethoxy ethanol, polyethylene glycol and octylphenoxypolyethoxyethanol.

Fatty acid esters of polyoxyethylenesorbitan, e.g. polyoxyethylenesorbitan trioleate, are also suitable.

Preferred anionic surfactants are especially alkyl sulfates, alkyl sulfonates, alkylary sulfonates, alkylated phosphoric acids, and ethoxylated derivatives thereof. The alkyl radicals usually contain from 8 to 24 carbon atoms.

Preferred non-ionic surfactants are known by the following trade names:

polyoxyethylene cocoalkylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 105 (Kao Co.)), polyoxyethylene oleylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 415 (Kao Co.)), nonylphenol polyethoxyethanols, polyoxyethylene stearylamine (e.g. AMIET[®] 320 (Kao Co.)), N-polyethoxyethylamines (e.g. GENAMIN[®] (Hoechst AG)), N,N,N',N'-tetra(polyethoxypolypropoxyethyl)ethylene-diamine (e.g. TERRONIL[®] and TETRONIC[®] (BASF Wyandotte Corp.)), BRIJ[®] (Atlas Chemicals), ETHYLAN[®] CD and ETHYLAN[®] D (Diamond Shamrock), GENAPOL[®] C, GENAPOL[®] O, GENAPOL[®] S and GENAPOL[®] X080 (Hoechst AG), EMULGEN[®] 104P, EMULGEN[®] 109P and EMULGEN[®] 408 (Kao Co.); DISTY[®] 125 (Geronazzo), SOPROPHOR[®] CY 18 (Rhone Poulenc S.A.); NONISOL[®] (Ciba-Geigy), MRYJ[®] (ICI); TWEEN[®] (ICI); EMULSOGEN[®] (Hoechst AG); AMIDOX[®] (Stephan Chemical Co.), ETHOMID[®] (Armak Co.); PLURONIC[®] (BASF Wyandotte Corp.), SOPROPHOR[®] 461P (Rhône Poulenc S.A.), SOPROPHOR[®] 496/P (Rhone Poulenc S.A.), ANTAROX FM-63 (Rhone Poulenc S.A.), SLYGARD 309 (Dow Corning), SILWET 408, SILWET L-7607N (Osi-Specialities).

The cationic surfactants are especially quaternary ammonium salts that contain as N-substituent(s) at least one alkyl radical having from 8 to 22 carbon atoms and, as further substituents, optionally halogenated lower alkyl, benzyl or hydroxy-lower alkyl radicals. The salts are preferably in the form of halides, methyl sulfates or ethyl sulfates, for example stearyltrimethylammonium chloride or benzyldi(2-chloroethyl)ethylammonium bromide.

The oils used are either of mineral or natural origin. The natural oils can in addition be of animal or vegetable origin. Of the animal oils preference is given especially to derivatives of beef tallow, but fish oils (e.g. sardine oil) and derivatives thereof are also used. Vegetable oils are mostly seed oils of varied origin. Examples of vegetable oils used especially that may be mentioned include coconut oil, rapeseed oil and sunflower oil and derivatives thereof.

In the composition according to the invention, the concentrations of oil additive are generally from 0.01 to 2 % based on the spray mixture. The oil additive can, for example, be added to the spray tank in the desired concentration after the spray mixture has been prepared.

Preferred oil additives in the composition according to the invention comprise an oil of vegetable origin, for example rapeseed oil or sunflower oil, alkyl esters of oils of vegetable origin, for example methyl derivatives, or mineral oils.

Especially preferred oil additives comprise alkyl esters of higher fatty acids (C₈-C₂₂), especially methyl derivatives of C₁₂-C₁₈ fatty acids, for example the methyl esters of lauric acid, palmitic acid and oleic acid. Those esters are known as methyl laurate (CAS-111-82-0), methyl palmitate (CAS-112-39-0) and methyl oleate (CAS-112-62-9).

The application and action of the oil additives can be improved by combining them with surface-active substances, such as non-ionic, anionic or cationic surfactants. Examples of suitable anionic, non-ionic and cationic surfactants are listed in WO 97/34485 on pages 7 and 8.

Preferred surface-active substances are anionic surfactants of the dodecylbenzylsulfonate type, especially the calcium salts thereof, and also non-ionic surfactants of the fatty alcohol ethoxylate type. Special preference is given to ethoxylated C₁₂-C₂₂ fatty alcohols having a degree of ethoxylation of from 5 to 40. Examples of commercially available preferred surfactants are the Genapol types (Clariant AG, Muttenz, Switzerland).

The concentration of the surface-active substances in relation to the total additive is generally from 1 to 30 % by weight.

Examples of oil additives that consist of mixtures of oils or mineral oils, or derivatives thereof, with surfactants include Edenor ME SU®, Emery 2231® (Henkel subsidiary Cognis GMBH, DE), Turbocharge® (Zeneca Agro, Stoney Creek, Ontario, CA) or, more especially, Actipron® (BP Oil UK Limited, GB).

The addition of an organic solvent to the oil additive/surfactant mixture can also bring about further increase in activity. Suitable solvents include, for example, Solvesso® (ESSO) and Aromatic Solvent® (Exxon Corporation) types.

The concentration of such solvents can be from 10 to 80 %, by weight, of the total weight.

Such oil additives, which, for example, are also described in US-A-4 834 908, are especially preferred for the composition according to the invention. A more especially preferred oil additive is known by the name MERGE®, can be obtained from BASF Corporation and is basically described, for example, in US-A-4 834 908, col. 5, as Example COC-1. A further oil additive that is preferred in accordance with the invention is SCORE® (Novartis Crop Protection Canada).

Surfactants, oils, especially vegetable oils, derivatives thereof, such as alkylated fatty acids and mixtures thereof, for example with preferably anionic surfactants, such as alkylated phosphoric acids, alkyl sulfates and alkylaryl sulfonates and also higher fatty acids, that are customary in formulation and adjuvant technology and that can also be used in the compositions according to the invention and in spray tank solutions thereof, are described, *inter alia*, in "McCutcheon's Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual" MC Publishing Corp., Ridgewood New Jersey, 1998, Stache, H., "Tensid-Taschenbuch", Carl Hanser Verlag, Munich/Vienna, 1990, M. and J. Ash, "Encyclopedia of Surfactants", Vol I-IV, Chemical Publishing Co., New York, 1981-89, G. Kapusta, "A Compendium of Herbicide Adjuvants", Southern Illinois Univ. , 1998, L. Thomson Harvey, "A Guide to Agricultural Spray Adjuvants Used in the United States", Thomson Pubns., 1992.

Preferred formulations have especially the following compositions (% = percent by weight)

Emulsifiable concentrates:

active ingredient mixture:	from 1 to 90 %, preferably from 5 to 20 %
surface-active agent:	from 1 to 30 %, preferably from 10 to 20 %
liquid carrier:	from 5 to 94 %, preferably from 70 to 85 %

Dusts:

active ingredient mixture:	from 0.1 to 10 %, preferably from 0.1 to 5 %
solid carrier:	from 99.9 to 90 %, preferably from 99.9 to 99 %

Suspension concentrates:

active ingredient mixture:	from 5 to 75 %, preferably from 10 to 50 %
water:	from 94 to 24 %, preferably from 88 to 30 %
surface-active agent:	from 1 to 40 %, preferably from 2 to 30 %

Wettable powders:

active ingredient mixture:	from 0.5 to 90 %, preferably from 1 to 80 %
surface-active agent:	from 0.5 to 20 %, preferably from 1 to 15 %
solid carrier:	from 5 to 95 %, preferably from 15 to 90 %

Granules:

active ingredient mixture:	from 0.1 to 30 %, preferably from 0.1 to 15 %
solid carrier:	from 99.5 to 70 %, preferably from 97 to 85 %

The Examples that follow illustrate the invention further. They do not limit the invention.

Formulation Examples for mixtures of herbicides of formula I and safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX (% = percent by weight)

<u>F1. Emulsifiable concentrates</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient mixture	5 %	10 %	25 %	50 %
calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate	6 %	8 %	6 %	8 %
castor oil polyglycol ether (36 mol of ethylene oxide)	4 %	-	4 %	4 %
octylphenol polyglycol ether (7-8 mol of ethylene oxide)	-	4 %	-	2 %
cyclohexanone	-	-	10 %	20 %
aromatic C ₉ -C ₁₂ hydrocarbon mixture	85 %	78 %	55 %	16 %

Emulsions of any desired concentration can be prepared from such concentrates by dilution with water.

- 63 -

<u>F2. Solutions</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient mixture	5 %	10 %	50 %	90 %
1-methoxy-3-(3-methoxy-propoxy)-propane	-	20 %	20 %	-
polyethylene glycol (mol. wt. 400)	20 %	10 %	-	-
N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	-	-	30 %	10 %
aromatic C ₉ -C ₁₂ hydrocarbon mixture	75 %	60 %	-	-

The solutions are suitable for application in the form of micro-drops.

<u>F3. Wettable powders</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient mixture	5 %	25 %	50 %	80 %
sodium lignosulfonate	4 %	-	3 %	-
sodium lauryl sulfate	2 %	3 %	-	4 %
sodium diisobutyl naphthalenesulfonate	-	6 %	5 %	6 %
octylphenol polyglycol ether (7-8 mol of ethylene oxide)	-	1 %	2 %	-
highly dispersed silicic acid	1 %	3 %	5 %	10 %
kaolin	88 %	62 %	35 %	-

The active ingredient is mixed thoroughly with the adjuvants and the mixture is thoroughly ground in a suitable mill, affording wettable powders which can be diluted with water to give suspensions of any desired concentration.

<u>F4. Coated granules</u>	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient mixture	0.1 %	5 %	15 %
highly dispersed silicic acid	0.9 %	2 %	2 %
inorganic carrier material	99.0 %	93 %	83 %

(\bar{A} 0.1 - 1 mm)

for example CaCO₃ or SiO₂

The active ingredient is dissolved in methylene chloride, the solution is sprayed onto the carrier, and the solvent is subsequently evaporated off *in vacuo*.

<u>F5. Coated granules</u>	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient mixture	0.1 %	5 %	15 %
polyethylene glycol (mol. wt. 200)	1.0 %	2 %	3 %

highly dispersed silicic acid	0.9 %	1 %	2 %
inorganic carrier material	98.0 %	92 %	80 %

(Δ 0.1 - 1 mm)

for example CaCO_3 or SiO_2

The finely ground active ingredient is uniformly applied, in a mixer, to the carrier material moistened with polyethylene glycol, yielding non-dusty coated granules.

<u>F6. Extruder granules</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient mixture	0.1 %	3 %	5 %	15 %
sodium lignosulfonate	1.5 %	2 %	3 %	4 %
carboxymethylcellulose	1.4 %	2 %	2 %	2 %
kaolin	97.0 %	93 %	90 %	79 %

The active ingredient is mixed with the adjuvants, and the mixture is ground, moistened with water, extruded and then dried in a stream of air.

<u>F7. Dusts</u>	a)	b)	c)
active ingredient mixture	0.1 %	1 %	5 %
talcum	39.9 %	49 %	35 %
kaolin	60.0 %	50 %	60 %

Ready-to-use dusts are obtained by mixing the active ingredient with the carriers and grinding the mixture in a suitable mill.

<u>F8. Suspension concentrates</u>	a)	b)	c)	d)
active ingredient mixture	3 %	10 %	25 %	50 %
ethylene glycol	5 %	5 %	5 %	5 %
nonylphenol polyglycol ether (15 mol of ethylene oxide)	-	1 %	2 %	-
sodium lignosulfonate	3 %	3 %	4 %	5 %
carboxymethylcellulose	1 %	1 %	1 %	1 %
37 % aqueous formaldehyde solution	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2 %	0.2 %
silicone oil emulsion	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.8 %	0.8 %
water	87 %	79 %	62 %	38 %

The finely ground active ingredient is intimately mixed with the adjuvants, giving a suspension concentrate from which suspensions of any desired concentration can be obtained by dilution with water.

It is often more practical to formulate the active ingredient of formula I and the mixing partner of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX separately and then, shortly before application, to bring them together in the applicator in the desired mixing ratio in the form of a "tank mixture" in water.

The ability of the safeners of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX to protect cultivated plants against the phytotoxic action of herbicides of formula I is illustrated in the following Examples.

Biological Example 1: Safening action

Under greenhouse conditions, the test plants are grown in plastics pots to the 4-leaf stage. At that stage, on the one hand the herbicide alone, and on the other hand mixtures of the herbicide with the test substances to be tested as safeners, are applied to the test plants. The test substances are applied in the form of an aqueous suspension prepared from a 25 % wettable powder (Example F3, b)), using 500 litres of water/ha. 2 to 3 weeks after application, the phytotoxic action of the herbicide on the cultivated plants, for example maize and cereals, is evaluated using a percentage scale. 100 % indicates that the test plant has died, and 0 % indicates no phytotoxic action.

The results obtained in this test demonstrate that the damage caused to the cultivated plant by the herbicide of formula I can be appreciably reduced by the compounds of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX. Examples of those results are given in the following Table B5:

Table B5: Post-emergence action of a mixture according to the invention of herbicide and safener:

Test plant	Comp. No. 1.01 (60 g/ha)	Comp. No. 1.01 (60 g/ha) + Comp. No. 11.03 (15 g/ha)
Barley	20	0
Agrostis	70	70
Alopecurus	70	80
Lolium	70	70

It can be seen from Table 5 that compound No. 1.01 exhibits a phytotoxic effect of 20 % on barley, which is not tolerable. The weeds Agrostis, Alopecurus und Lolium are satisfactorily controlled.

In contrast, the mixture according to the invention, consisting of herbicide No. 1.01 and safener No. 11.03, has no phytotoxic effect on the cultivated plant. At the same time, the herbicidal effect on the weeds is not only identical but surprisingly, in the case of Alopecurus, even increased (80 % compared with the 70 % achieved with the application of herbicide No. 1.01 on its own).

The same results are obtained when the mixtures are formulated in accordance with Examples F1, F2 and F4 to F8.

The compound of formula I can advantageously be mixed with a number of other known herbicides. As a result, for example, the spectrum of weeds is substantially broadened and in many cases an increase in selectivity with respect to the useful plants is achieved. In particular, mixtures of the compound of formula I with at least one of the following herbicides are important:

herbicides from the class of the phenoxy-phenoxypropionic acids, for example diclofop-methyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, quizalafop-P-ethyl, propaquizafop, clodinafop-P-propargyl, cyhalofop-butyl, fenoxaprop-P-ethyl, haloxyfop-methyl or haloxyfop-etoethyl;

herbicides from the class of the hydroxylamines, for example sethoxidim, alloxydim, clethodim, cycloxydim, tepralkoxydim, tralkoxydim or butroxydim;

herbicides from the class of the sulfonylureas, for example amidosulfuron, azimsulfuron, bensulfuron-methyl, chlorimuron-ethyl, cinosulfuron, chlorsulfuron, chlorimuron, cyclosulfamuron, ethametsulfuron-methyl, ethoxysulfuron, fluazasulfuron, flupyralsulfuron, imazosulfuron, iodosulfuron (CAS RN 144550-36-7 and 185119-76-0), metsulfuron-methyl, nicosulfuron, oxasulfuron, primisulfuron, pyrazosulfuron-ethyl, sulfosulfuron, rimsulfuron, thifensulfuron-methyl, triasulfuron, tribenuron-methyl, triflusaluron-methyl, prosulfuron, flucarbazone or tritosulfuron (CAS RN 142469-14-5);

herbicides from the class of the imidazolinones, such as imazethapyr, imazamethabenz, imazamethapyr, imazaquin, imazamox or imazapyr;

herbicides from the class of the pyrimidines, such as pyrithiobac-sodium, pyriminobac, bispyribac-sodium;

herbicides from the class of the triazines, for example atrazine, simazine, simethryne, terbutryne, terbuthylazine;

herbicides from the class of the ureas, such as isoproturon, chlortoluron, diuron, dymron, fluometuron, linuron or methabenzthiazuron;

herbicides from the class of the phosphonic acid derivatives, for example glyphosate, glufosinate, sulfosate or phosphinothricin;

herbicides from the class of the PPO, for example nitrofen, bifenox, acifluorfen, lactofen, oxyfluorfen, ethoxyfen, fluoroglycofen, fomesafen, halosafen, azafenidin (CAS RN. - 68049-83-2), benzfendizone (CAS RN 158755-95-4), butafenacil (known from US-A-5 183 492, CAS RN 158755-95-4), carfentrazone-ethyl, cinidon-ethyl (CAS RN 142891-20-1), flumichlorac-pentyl, flumioxazin, fluthiacet-methyl, oxadiargyl, oxadiazon, pentoxazone, sulfentrazone, fluazolate (CAS RN 174514-07-9) or pyraflufen-ethyl;

herbicides from the class of the chloroacetanilides, for example alachlor, acetochlor, butachlor, dimethachlor, dimethenamid, S-dimethenamid, metazachlor, metolachlor,

S-metolachlor, pretilachlor, propachlor, propisochlor, thenylchlor or pethoamid
(CASRN 106700-29-2)

herbicides from the class of the phenoxyacetic acids, for example 2,4-D, fluroxypyr, MCPA, MCPP, MCPB, trichlorpyr or mecropop-P;

herbicides from the class of the triazinones, for example hexazinone, metamitron or metribuzin;

herbicides from the class of the dinitroanilines, for example oryzalin, pendimethalin or trifluralin;

herbicides from the class of the azinones, for example chloridazon or norflurazon;

herbicides from the class of the carbamates, for example chlorpropham, desmedipham, phenmedipham or propham;

herbicides from the class of the oxyacetamides, for example mefenacet or fluthiacet;

herbicides from the class of the thiolcarbamates, for example butylate, cycloate, diallate, EPTC, esprocarb, molinate, prosulfocarb, thiobencarb or triallate;

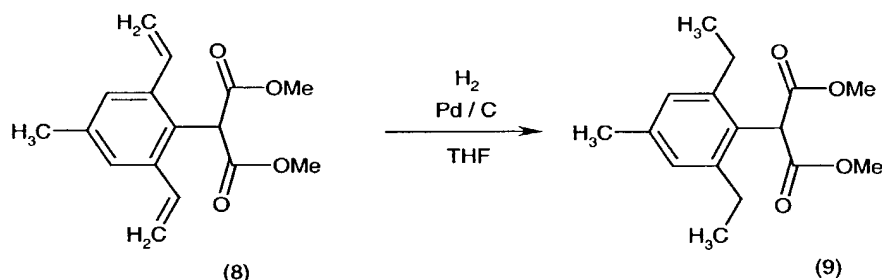
herbicides from the class of the azoloureas, for example fentrazamide (CAS RN158237-07-1) or cafenstrole;

herbicides from the class of the benzoic acids, for example dicamba or picloram;

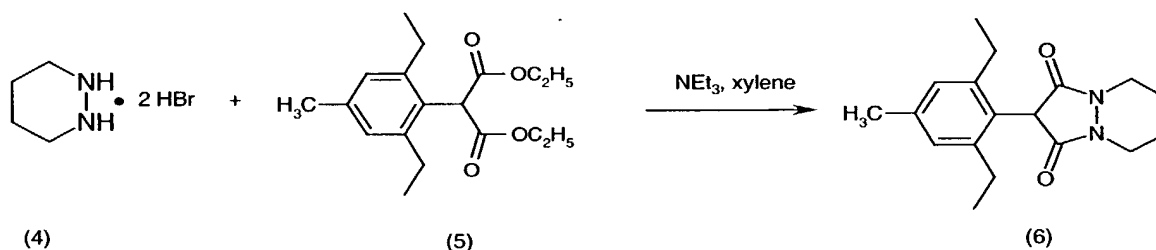
herbicides from the class of the anilides, for example diflufenican, or propanil;

herbicides from the class of the nitriles, for example bromoxynil, dichlobenil or ioxynil;

herbicides from the class of the triones, for example sulcotrione, mesotrione (known from US-A-5 006 158), isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole;

Example P2:

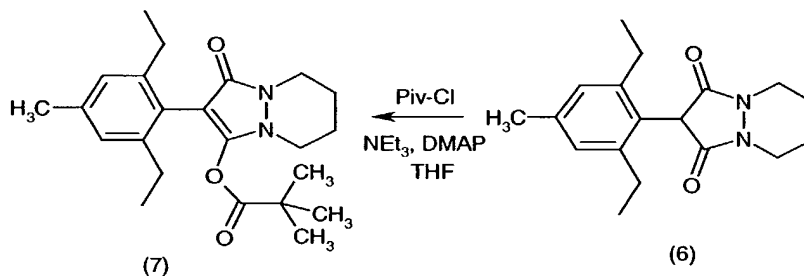
15.2 g of compound **(8)** obtained according to Example P1 are hydrogenated with hydrogen over a palladium catalyst (carbon as carrier, 7 g of 5% Pd/C) in 160 ml of tetrahydrofuran at a temperature of from 20 to 25°C. When the hydrogenation is complete, the product is filtered over Hyflo and the filtrate obtained is concentrated using a rotary evaporator. 13.7 g of **(9)** are obtained in the form of yellow crystals having a melting point of from 47 to 49 °C.

Example P3:

71.8 g (0.71 mol) of triethylamine are added to a suspension of 40 g (0.15 mol) of **(4)** in 1000 ml of xylene and the mixture is degassed (4 times, vacuum/argon). The yellow suspension is then heated to a temperature of 60°C and stirred for 3 hours. 42.5 g (0.15 mol) of **(5)** are subsequently added and the mixture is heated to a bath temperature of 150°C in order continuously to distill off excess triethylamine and the resulting ethanol. After 3 hours, the reaction mixture is cooled to a temperature of 40°C and introduced into 500 ml of an ice/water mixture. The reaction mixture is rendered alkaline using 100 ml of aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution, and the aqueous phase (containing the product) is washed twice with ethyl acetate. After then washing the organic phase twice with aqueous 1N sodium hydroxide solution, the aqueous phases are combined, the remaining xylene is distilled off and the combined aqueous phases are adjusted to pH 2-3 using 4N HCl with cooling. The precipitated product obtained is poured onto a suction filter, and the filtration residue is washed with water and briefly with hexane, and then dried *in vacuo* at a temperature of 60°C

over P_2O_5 . 34.6 g of **(6)** are obtained in the form of a slightly beige solid having a melting point of from 242 to 244°C (decomposition).

Example P4:



A catalytic amount of 4-dimethylaminopyridine is added to a solution, cooled to a temperature of 0°C, of 3 g (10.4 mmol) of **(6)** and 1.6 g (15.8 mmol) of triethylamine in 100 ml of tetrahydrofuran. 1.57 g (13.0 mmol) of pivaloyl chloride is then added dropwise. After stirring for 30 minutes at a temperature of 0°C, the cooling is removed and the stirring is continued for a further 60 minutes. The reaction mixture is then introduced into saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and the organic phase is separated off. The organic phase is dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered off and concentrated by evaporation. After purification by chromatography and recrystallisation from diethyl ether, 2.94 g of **(7)** having a melting point of from 135 to 136°C are obtained.

Example P5: Preparation of 2-(2,6-diethyl-4-methyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione:

1.39 g of tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione and 2.68 g of sodium tertiary butanolate are dissolved at 20° in 20 ml of dimethylformamide, and 3.21 g of 2,6-diethyl-4-methyl-iodobenzene and 0.82 g of $Pd(TPP)_2Cl_2$ are added. Stirring is then carried out for 2.5 hours at 125°. After cooling to room temperature, 200 ml of ethyl acetate and 200 ml of ether are added and the reaction mixture is poured onto a suction filter. 100 ml of water and 100 ml of methylene chloride are added to the filtration residue, and acidification is carried out using hydrochloric acid. The organic phase is separated off, dried and concentrated by evaporation.

The residue (1.9 g) is chromatographed on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane 3:1).

2-(2,6-Diethyl-4-methyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione is obtained in the form of beige crystals having a melting point of from 174 to 175°.

Example P6: Preparation of 2-(2,6-diethyl-4-methyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione:

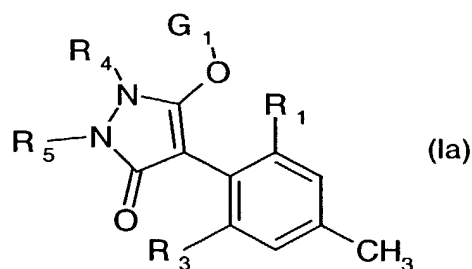
1.39 g of tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione and 2.68 g of sodium tertiary butanolate are dissolved at 20° in 20 ml of dimethylformamide, and 2.66 g of 2,6-diethyl-4-methyl-bromobenzene as well as 0.82 g of Pd(TPP)₂Cl₂ are added. Stirring is then carried out for 2.5 hours at 125°. After cooling to room temperature, 200 ml of ethyl acetate and 200 ml of ether are added, and the reaction mixture is poured onto a suction filter. 100 ml of water and 100 ml of methylene chloride are added to the filtration residue and acidification is carried out using hydrochloric acid. The organic phase is separated off, dried and concentrated by evaporation. The residue (1.4 g) is chromatographed on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane 3:1).


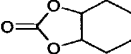






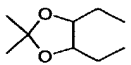

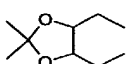

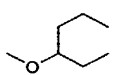

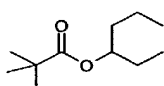

2-(2,6-Diethyl-4-methyl-phenyl)-tetrahydro-pyrazolo[1,2-a]pyridazine-1,3-dione is obtained in the form of beige crystals having a melting point of from 174 to 175°.

In the following Tables, the melting points are quoted in °C. Me denotes the methyl group. Where a formula is given for the substituents G₁ to G₁₀ and R₄ and R₅ (independently of each other), the left-hand side of that formula is the linking point to the oxygen atom of the heterocycle Q₁ to Q₁₀. In the case of the substituent meaning of R₄ and R₅ together, the right-hand side of the molecule is the linking point to the heterocycle Q₁. The remaining terminal valencies are methyl groups.

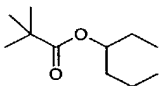

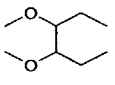

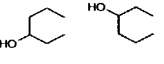


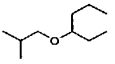
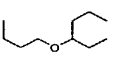

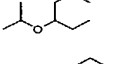
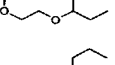
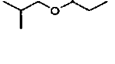

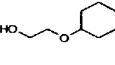
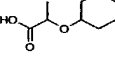
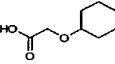
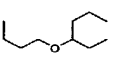

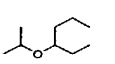

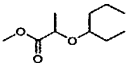

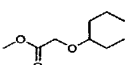
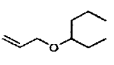
In the following Tables, "LC/MS: M+" expresses in daltons the positively charged molecular ion that has been ascertained from the mass spectrum in the analysis of the product by coupled HPLC (High Performance Liquid Chromatography) and MS (Mass Spectrometry) devices.

Table 1: Compounds of formula Ia:



No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.1	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	m.p. 209-211
1.2	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		m.p. 125-127
1.3	ethyl	ethyl			m.p. 195
1.4	ethyl	ethyl			m.p. 180
1.5	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.6	ethyl	ethyl			solid
1.1	ethyl	ethyl			crystalline
1.2	ethyl	ethyl		-H	crystalline
1.3	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.4	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.5	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.6	ethyl	ethyl			m.p. 153-155



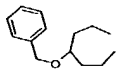



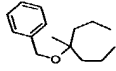
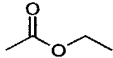

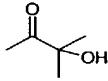



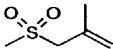
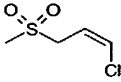

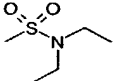
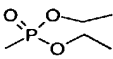
- 74 -

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.7	ethyl	ethyl			oil
1.8	ethyl	ethyl			oil
1.9	ethyl	ethyl			solid
1.10	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.11	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.12	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.13	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.14	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.15	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.16	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.17	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.18	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.19	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.20	ethyl	ethyl			solid
1.21	ethyl	ethyl			oil
1.22	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.23	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.24	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous

- 75 -

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.25	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.26	ethyl	ethyl		-H	viscous
1.27	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.28	ethyl	ethyl			solid
1.29	ethyl	ethyl		-H	crystalline
1.30	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.31	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.32	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.33	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.34	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.35	ethyl	ethyl		-H	amorphous
1.36	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.37	ethyl	ethyl			oil
1.38	ethyl	ethyl		-H	crystalline
1.39	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.40	ethyl	ethyl			solid
1.41	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 283
1.42	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 227

- 76 -

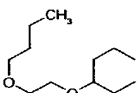
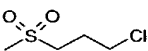
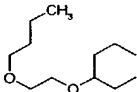

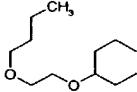
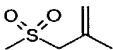
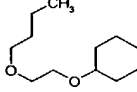
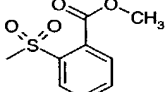
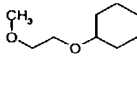
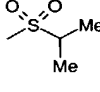
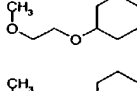
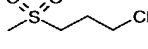
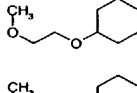

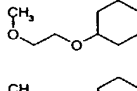
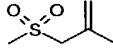
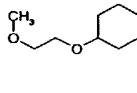
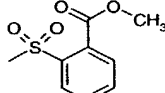
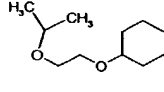
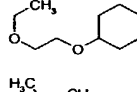
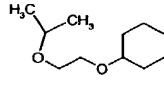
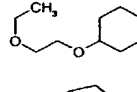
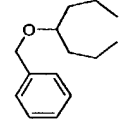
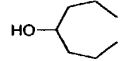
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.43	ethyl	ethyl			m.p.122-124
1.44	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 148-151
1.45	ethyl	ethynyl		-H	m.p. 163-166
1.46	ethyl	ethynyl			m.p. 114-116
1.47	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.48	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.49	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.50	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.51	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.52	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.53	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.54	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.55	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.56	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.57	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.58	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.59	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-CH ₂ -OMe	
1.60	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-CH ₂ -SMe	

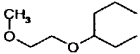
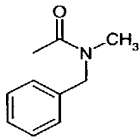
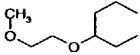
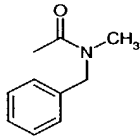
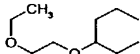

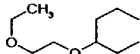

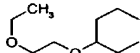
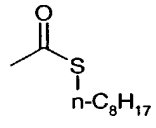
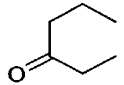
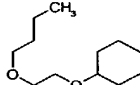
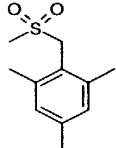
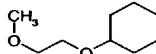
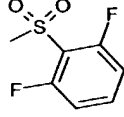
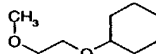
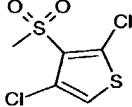
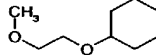
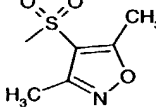
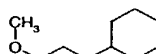
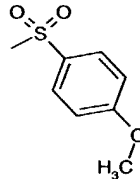
- 77 -

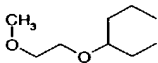
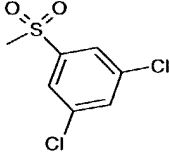
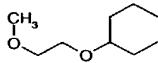
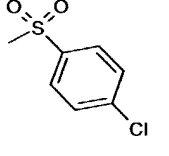
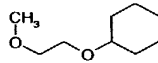
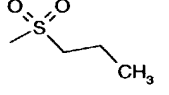
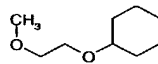
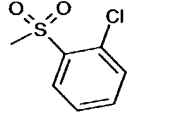
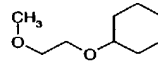
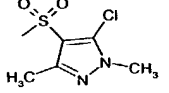
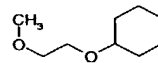
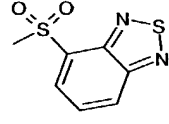
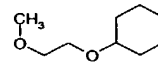
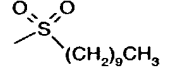
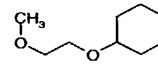
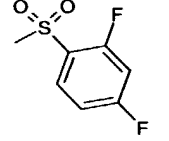
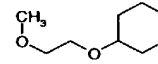
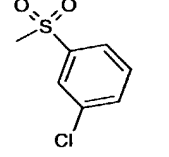
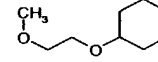
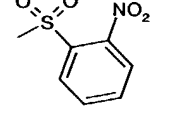
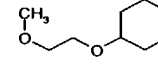
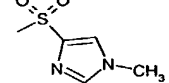
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.61	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.62	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.63	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.64	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.65	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.66	MeO-	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		m.p. 143-144°C
1.67	ethyl-	ethynyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.68	-OCHF ₂	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.69	-CHO	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.70		ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.71		ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		
1.72	MeO-	MeO-	-(CH ₂) ₄		
1.73	MeO-	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	m.p. 159 – 161°C
1.74	ethyl-	ethynyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	
1.75	-OCHF ₂	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	
1.76	-CHO	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	
1.77		ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	

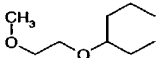
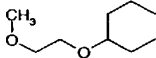
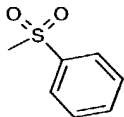
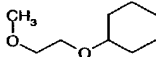
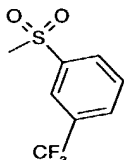
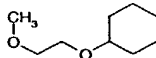
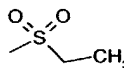
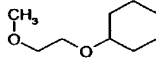
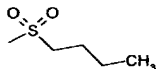
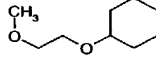
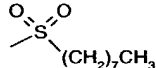
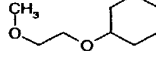
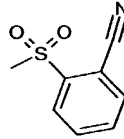
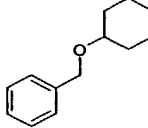
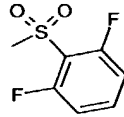
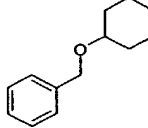
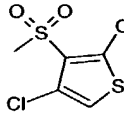
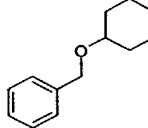
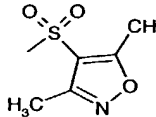
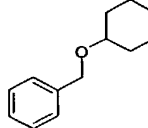
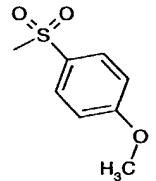
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.78		ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	
1.79	MeO-	MeO-	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	
1.80	MeO-	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	m.p. 112-113°C
1.81	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 283°C (decomposition)
1.82	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 140°C
1.83	MeO-	ethyl		-H	solid
1.84	MeO-	ethyl			wax
1.85	MeO-	ethyl		-H	m.p. 177-180°C
1.86	MeO-	ethyl		-H	m.p. 208-210°C
1.87	MeO-	ethyl			m.p. 102-104°C
1.88	ethyl	ethyl	 (trans)	-H	m.p. 193-194°C
1.89	ethyl	ethyl	 (trans)		m.p. 163-165°C
1.90	ethyl	ethyl	 (trans)		solid
1.91	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.92	ethyl	ethyl			wax

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.93	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.94	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.95	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.96	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 200-202°C
1.97	ethyl	ethyl		-H	m.p. 210-220°C (decomposition)
1.98	ethyl	ethyl		-H	solid
1.99	ethyl	ethynyl		-H	wax
1.100	ethyl	ethynyl			wax
1.101	ethyl	ethyl			viscous
1.102	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.103	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax
1.104	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.105	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.106	ethyl	ethyl			wax

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.107	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.108	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.109	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.110	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.111	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.112	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.113	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.114	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.115	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.116	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.117	ethyl	ethyl		-H	wax
1.118	ethyl	ethynyl		-H	wax
1.119	ethyl	ethynyl		-H	wax
1.120	OCH ₃	ethyl		-H	m.p. 130-136°C
1.121	OCH ₃	ethyl		-H	m.p. 198-200°C

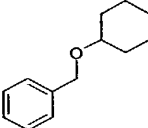
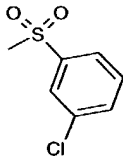
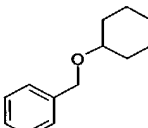
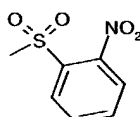
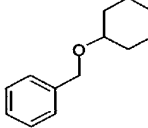
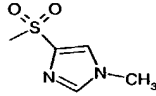
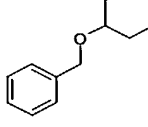
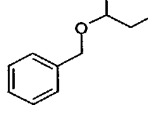
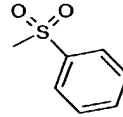
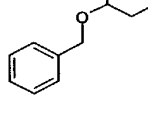
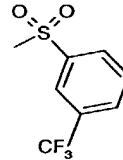
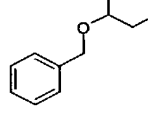
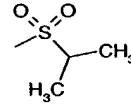
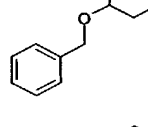
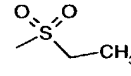
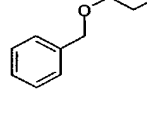
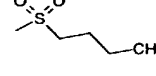
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.122	ethyl	ethyl			wax
1.123	ethyl	OCH ₃			wax
1.124	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.125	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.126	ethynyl	ethyl			wax
1.127	ethyl	ethyl		-H	
1.128	ethyl	ethyl			
1.129	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =552)
1.130	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =590)
1.131	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =535)
1.132	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =546)

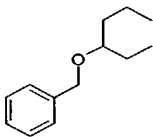
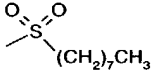
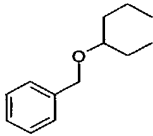
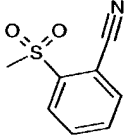
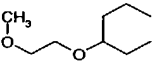
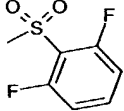
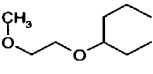
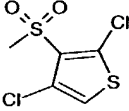
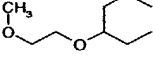
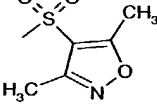
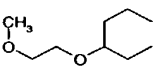
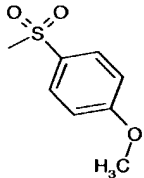
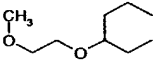
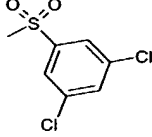
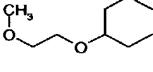
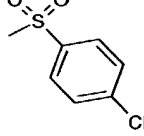
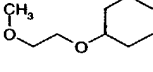
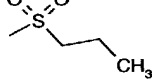
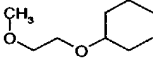
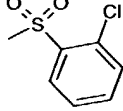
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.133	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =584)
1.134	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.135	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =482)
1.136	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.137	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =568)
1.138	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =574)
1.139	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =580)
1.140	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =552)
1.141	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.142	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =561)
1.143	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =520)

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.144	OCH ₃	ethyl		-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =454)
1.145	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =516)
1.146	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =584)
1.147	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =468)
1.148	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =496)
1.149	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =552)
1.150	OCH ₃	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =541)
1.151	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =582)
1.152	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =620)
1.153	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =565)
1.154	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =576)

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.155	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =614)
1.156	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =580)
1.157	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =512)
1.158	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =580)
1.159	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =642)
1.160	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =598)
1.161	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =604)
1.162	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =546)
1.163	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =582)

- 85 -

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.164	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =580)
1.165	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =591)
1.166	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.167	ethyl	ethyl		-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =484)
1.168	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =546)
1.169	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =614)
1.170	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =512)
1.171	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =498)
1.172	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =526)

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.173	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =582)
1.174	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =571)
1.175	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.176	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =588)
1.177	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =533)
1.178	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =544)
1.179	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =582)
1.180	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =548)
1.181	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =480)
1.182	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =548)

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.183	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =566)
1.184	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =572)
1.185	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =514)
1.186	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.187	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =548)
1.188	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =559)
1.189	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =518)
1.190	ethyl	ethyl		-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =452)
1.191	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =514)
1.192	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =582)
1.193	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =480)

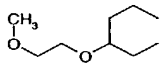
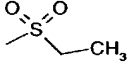
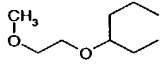
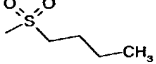
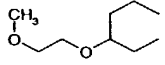
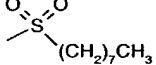
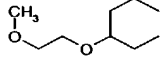
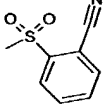
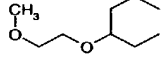
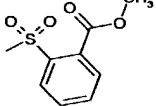

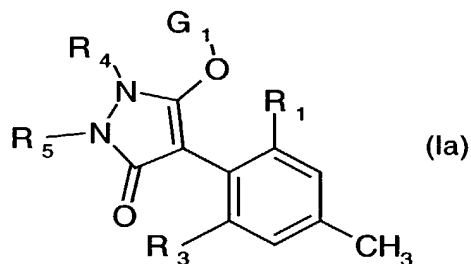
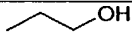
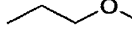
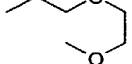


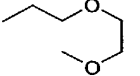

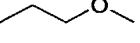
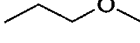
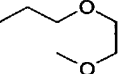
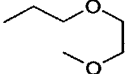

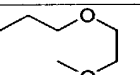
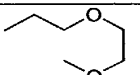
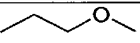
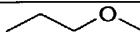


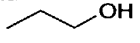








No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄ /R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
1.194	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =466)
1.195	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =494)
1.196	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =550)
1.197	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =539)
1.198	ethyl	ethyl			wax (LC/MS: M ⁺ =572)
1.199	OCH ₃	OCH ₃	-(CH ₂) ₄ -	-H	m.p. 180-193°C
1.200	ethyl	ethyl		-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	m.p. 153-154°C

Table 2: Compounds of formula Ia:



No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄	R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
2.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl		-H	wax
2.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl		-H	solid
2.03	ethyl	ethyl	methyl		-H	solid

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄	R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
2.04	ethyl	ethyl	methyl			wax
2.05	ethyl	ethyl	methyl			wax
2.06	ethyl	ethyl			-H	m.p. 171-172
2.07	ethyl	ethyl				wax
2.08	ethyl	ethyl			-H	amorphous
2.09	ethyl	ethyl				amorphous
2.10	ethyl	ethyl			-H	
2.11	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl		
2.12	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-SO ₂ CH ₃	
2.13	ethyl	MeO-	methyl	methyl		
2.14	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl		
2.15	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-phenyl		
2.16	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-3-pyridyl		
2.17	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-2-thienyl		
2.18	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-allyl		
2.19	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-crotyl		




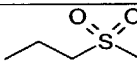
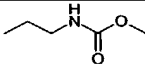
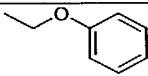
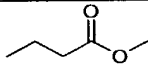
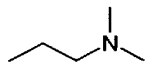
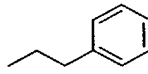
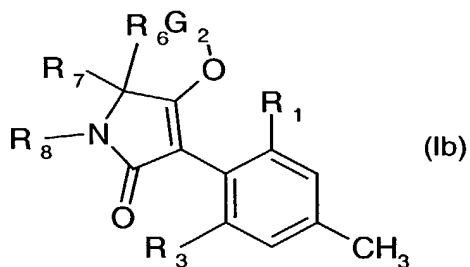
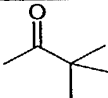
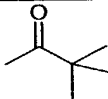
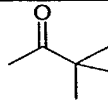
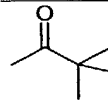
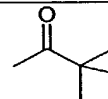
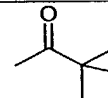
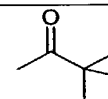
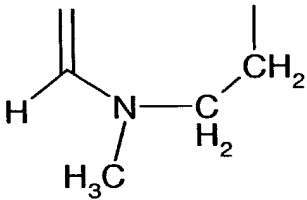
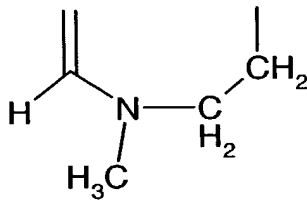
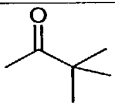
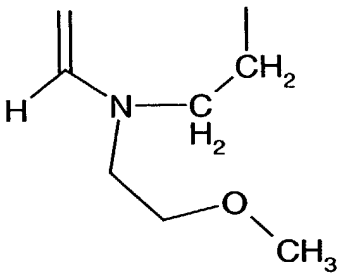
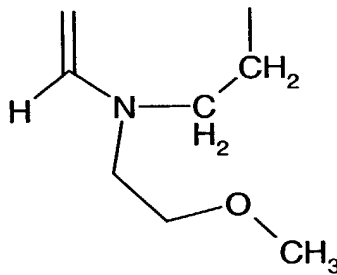
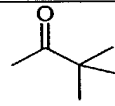
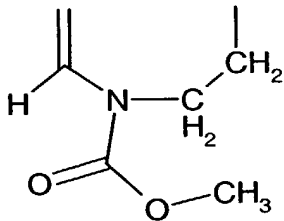
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₄	R ₅	G ₁	Physical data
2.20	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-4-chloro-phenyl		
2.21	MeO-	MeO-	methyl	allyl	-H	
2.22	ethynyl	ethyl	phenyl-	phenyl	-H	
2.23	ethynyl	ethyl	phenyl		-H	
2.24	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.25	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.26	ethyl	ethyl	phenyl		-H	
2.27	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.28	ethyl	ethyl	-benzyl	methyl-	-H	
2.29	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.30	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.31	ethyl	ethyl		methyl-	-H	
2.32	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ OH	allyl	-H	m.p. 180-185°C (decomp.)

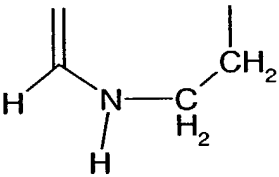
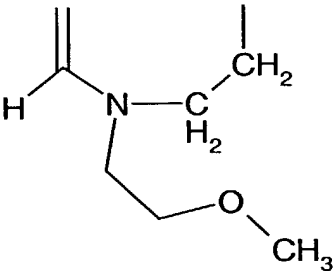
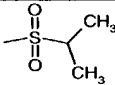
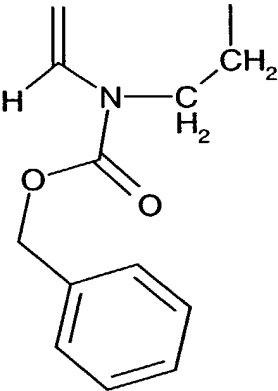
Table 3: Compounds of formula Ib:

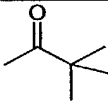
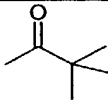


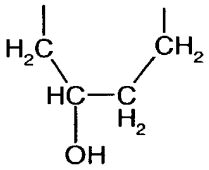
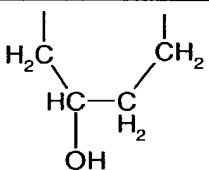
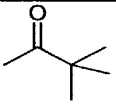
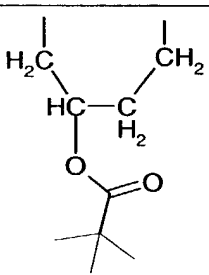
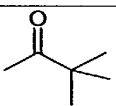
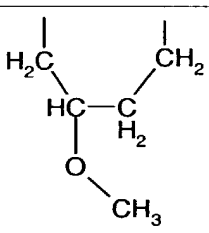
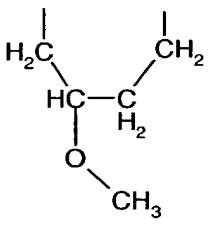
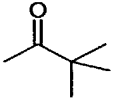
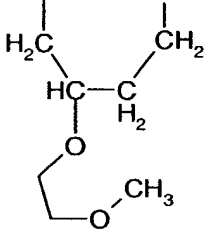
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₆	R ₇	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.01	ethyl	ethyl	-Me	-Me	-Me	-H	m.p. 249-254°C
3.02	ethyl	ethyl	-Me	-H	-Me	-H	
3.03	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -O-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -		-Me	-H	
3.04	ethynyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -		-allyl	-H	
3.05	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -C(Cl) ₂ -		-Me		
3.06	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-Me	-H	
3.07	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -CH(CH ₃)-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-Me	-H	
3.08	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -		-Me	-H	
3.09	ethynyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-Me	-H	
3.10	MeO-	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	-H	
3.11	MeO-	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-methyl		
3.12	-C(O)CH ₃	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		methyl	-H	

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₆	R ₇	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.13	-OCHF ₂	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		methyl		
3.14	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		methyl		
3.15	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		-H	-H	m.p. 222-224°C
3.16	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		-H		m.p. 147-149°C
3.17	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	-H	m.p. 244-246°C
3.18	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H		m.p. 164-166°C
3.19	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		- <i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉	-H	m.p. 170-175°C
3.20	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		- <i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉		m.p. 99-101°C
3.21	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		C ₃ H ₆ OMe	-H	solid
3.22	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	methyl		m.p. 94-101°C
3.23	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		methyl	-H	m.p. 252-262°C
3.24	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₅ -		methyl		m.p. 127-128°C

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₆	R ₇	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.25	ethyl	ethyl				-H	crystalline
3.26	ethyl	ethyl					wax
3.27	ethyl	ethyl				-H	crystalline
3.28	ethyl	ethyl					crystalline
3.29	ethyl	ethyl				-H	solid

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₆	R ₇	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.30	ethyl	ethyl				-H	solid
3.31	ethyl	ethyl					
3.32	ethyl	ethyl				-H	amorphous

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₇	R ₆	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.33	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -			
3.34	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-(CH ₂) ₃ -			

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₇	R ₆	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.35	ethyl	ethyl	-H			-H	
3.36	ethyl	ethyl	-H				
3.37	ethyl	ethyl	-H				
3.38	ethyl	ethyl	-H			-H	
3.39	ethyl	ethyl	-H				
3.40	ethyl	ethyl	-H			-H	

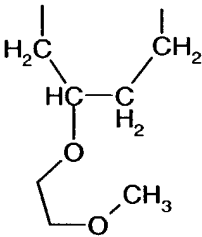
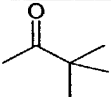
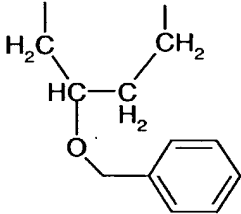
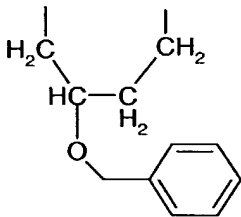
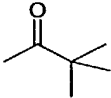
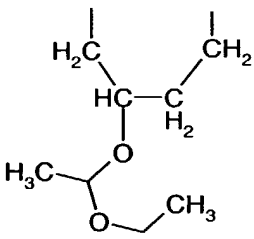
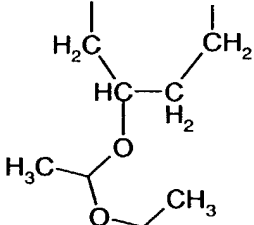
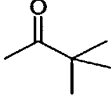
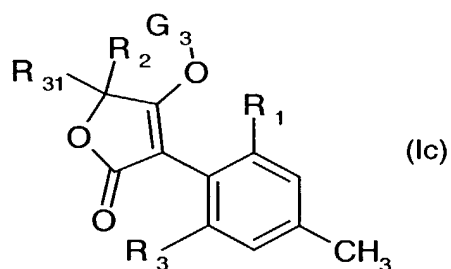





No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₇	R ₆	R ₈	G ₂	Physical data
3.41	ethyl	ethyl	-H				
3.42	ethyl	ethyl	-H			-H	
3.43	ethyl	ethyl	-H				
3.44	ethyl	ethyl	-H			-H	
3.45	ethyl	ethyl	-H				

Table 4: Compounds of formula Ic:



No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₂	R ₃₁	G ₃	Physical Data
4.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	m.p. 224-226°C
4.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl		m.p. 102-104°C
4.03	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	ethyl	-H	
4.04	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl	-H	
4.05	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl		
4.06	ethyl	methoxy	methyl	methyl	-H	
4.07	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	
4.08	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -CH(CH ₃)-(CH ₂) ₂ -			
4.09	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -			
4.10	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-H	
4.11	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -O-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -			
4.12	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	isopropyl	-H	
4.13	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	ethyl	-H	





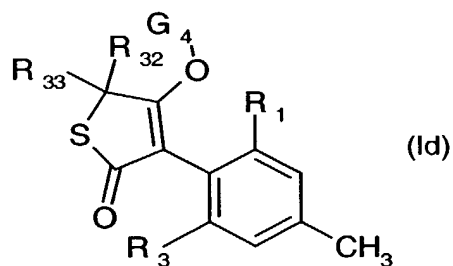

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₂	R ₃₁	G ₃	Physical Data
4.14	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	n-butyl		
4.15	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	H		
4.16	ethyl	ethyl	-H	-H	-H	m.p. 176-178°C
4.17	ethyl	ethyl	-H	-H		m.p. 80-82°C
4.18	OCH ₃	ethyl	-H	-H	-H	m.p. 169-171°C
4.19	OCH ₃	ethyl	-H	-H		oil

Table 5: Compounds of formula Id:



No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₃₂	R ₃₃	G ₄	Physical data
5.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	m.p. 181-183°C
5.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl		oil
5.03	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	ethyl	-H	
5.04	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl	-H	








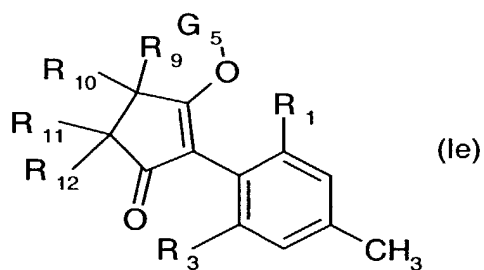
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₃₂	R ₃₃	G ₄	Physical data
5.05	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl		
5.06	ethyl	methoxy	methyl	methyl	-H	
5.07	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	
5.08	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -CH(CH ₃)-(CH ₂) ₂ -			
5.09	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -C(CH ₃) ₂ -(CH ₂) ₂ -			
5.10	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -			
5.11	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -O-CH ₂ -CH ₂ -			
5.12	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	isopropyl	-H	
5.13	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	ethyl	-H	
5.14	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	n-butyl		
5.15	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	H		
5.16	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	H	-H	oil

Table 6: Compounds of formula 1e:












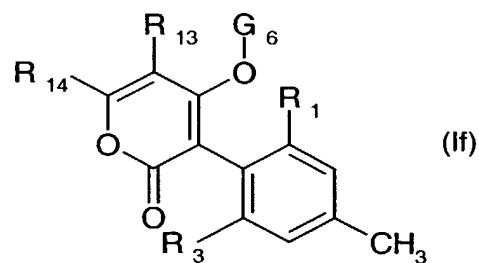
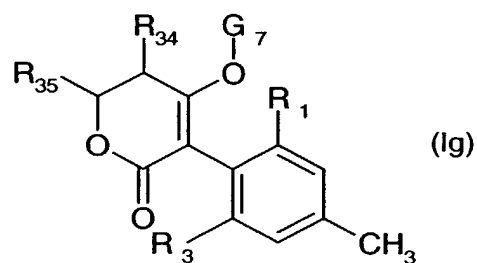
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₉	R ₁₀	R ₁₁	R ₁₂	G ₅	Physical data
6.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	methyl	-H		
6.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	-H		
6.03	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	-H	-H	
6.04	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		methyl	-H	-H	
6.05	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₂ -O-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	-H		
6.06	ethyl	ethyl	-H	methyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -			
6.07	ethyl	ethyl	-H	-O-		-H		
6.08	ethyl	ethyl	-H	-CH ₂ -		-H		
6.09	ethyl	ethynyl	-H	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		-H		
6.10	ethyl	MeO-	-H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-H		
6.11	ethyl	ethynyl	-H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-H		

Table 7: Compounds of formula If:



No.	R ₁	R ₂	R ₁₃	R ₁₄	G ₆	Phys. data
7.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	
7.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	-H	
7.03	ethyl	ethyl	-H	methyl	-H	
7.04	ethyl	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	
7.05	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-H	
7.06	ethyl	MeO-	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		-H	
7.07	ethyl	ethynyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -			
7.08	ethyl	ethynyl	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		-H	

Table 8: Compounds of formula Ig:



No.	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃₄	R ₃₅	G ₇	Phys. data
8.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	methyl	-H	





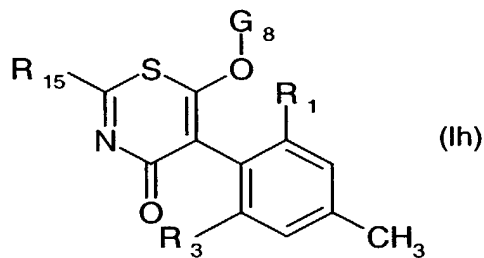

No.	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃₄	R ₃₅	G ₇	Phys. data
8.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	-H	
8.03	ethyl	ethyl	-H	methyl	-H	
8.04	ethyl	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	
8.05	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₄ -			
8.06	ethyl	ethyl	-(CH ₂) ₃ -			
8.07	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	methyl		
8.08	ethyl	methoxy	methyl	methyl		

Table 9: Compounds of formula 1h:



No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₁₅	G ₈	Physical data
9.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-H	
9.02	ethyl	methoxy	phenyl	-H	
9.03	ethyl	ethynyl	-4-chloro-phenyl	-H	
9.04	ethyl	ethyl	ethyl		










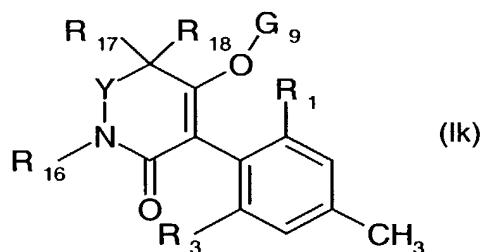



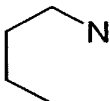






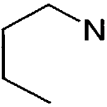
No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₁₅	G ₈	Physical data
9.05	ethyl	ethyl	-OMe		
9.06	ethyl	ethyl	-CF ₃		
9.07	ethyl	ethyl	isopropyl		
9.08	ethyl	ethyl	n-butyl		
9.09	ethyl	ethyl	cyclopropyl		
9.10	ethyl	ethyl	phenyl	-H	m.p. 208-209°C
9.11	ethyl	ethyl	phenyl		m.p. 147-149°C
9.12	ethyl	ethyl	-4- <i>tert</i> -butyl-phenyl	-H	m.p. 222-224°C
9.13	ethyl	ethyl	-4- <i>tert</i> -butyl phenyl		amorphous
9.14	ethyl	ethyl	-4-tolyl	-H	
9.15	ethyl	ethyl	-4-tolyl		
9.16	ethyl	ethyl	-3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl	-H	m.p. 186-188°C
9.17	ethyl	ethyl	-3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl		m.p. 109-110°C

Table 10: Compounds of formula Ik:

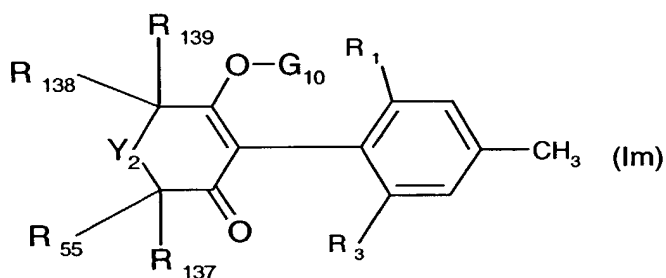


No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₁₆	Y	R ₁₇	R ₁₈	G ₉	Phys. data
10.01	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	O	methyl	-H		
10.02	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	O	methyl	methyl		
10.03	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	N-CH ₃	methyl	methyl		
10.04	ethyl	ethyl	methyl			-H		
10.05	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	methyl		
10.06	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	-H		
10.07	ethyl	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -	-(CH ₂) ₂ -			
10.08	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	-H	methyl		
10.09	ethyl	MeO-	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	methyl		
10.10	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	O	methyl	-H	-H	
10.11	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	O	methyl	methyl	-H	

No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₁₆	Y	R ₁₇	R ₁₈	G ₉	Phys. data
10.12	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	N-CH ₃	methyl	methyl	-H	
10.13	ethyl	ethyl	methyl			-H	-H	
10.14	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	methyl	-H	
10.15	ethyl	ethyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	-H	-H	
10.16	ethyl	ethyl	ethyl	-CH ₂ -	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		-H	
10.17	ethyl	ethynyl	methyl	-CH ₂ -	-H	methyl	-H	
10.18	ethyl	MeO-	methyl	-CH ₂ -	methyl	methyl	-H	

In the following Table 21, Me is methyl, Et is ethyl, Pr is propyl and Bu is butyl:

Table 21: Compounds of formula Im:



Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.1	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	O	
21.2	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	H	O	
21.3	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	
21.4	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	O	
21.5	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	O	
21.6	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	O	
21.7	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	O	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.8	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	O	
21.9	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	H	O	
21.10	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	H	O	
21.11	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	H	O	
21.12	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	H	O	
21.13	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	O	
21.14	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	O	
21.15	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	O	
21.16	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	O	
21.17	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	O	
21.18	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	O	
21.19	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	O	
21.20	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	SO ₂ Me	O	
21.21	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	O	
21.22	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	O	
21.23	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	O	
21.24	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	O	
21.25	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	O	
21.26	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	O	
21.27	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	O	
21.28	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ Ph	O	
21.29	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	COCMe ₃	O	
21.30	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	SO ₂ Me	O	
21.31	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	O	
21.32	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	O	
21.33	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	O	
21.34	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	O	
21.35	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		COCMe ₃	O	
21.36	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		COCMe ₃	O	
21.37	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	S	
21.38	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	H	S	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.39	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	S	
21.40	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	S	
21.41	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	S	
21.42	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	S	
21.43	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	S	
21.44	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	S	
21.45	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	H	S	
21.46	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	H	S	
21.47	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	H	S	
21.48	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	H	S	
21.49	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	S	
21.50	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	S	
21.51	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	S	
21.52	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	S	
21.53	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	S	
21.54	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	S	
21.55	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	S	
21.56	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	SO ₂ Me	S	
21.57	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	S	
21.58	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	S	
21.59	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	S	
21.60	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	S	
21.61	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	S	
21.62	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	S	
21.63	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	S	
21.64	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ Ph	S	
21.65	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	COCMe ₃	S	
21.66	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	SO ₂ Me	S	
21.67	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	S	
21.68	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	S	
21.69	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	S	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.70	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	S	
21.71	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		COCMe ₃	S	
21.72	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		COCMe ₃	S	
21.73	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.74	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	NCH ₃	
21.75	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.76	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	H	NCH ₃	
21.77	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.78	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	NCH ₃	
21.79	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.80	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	H	NCH ₃	
21.81	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	NCH ₃	
21.82	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.83	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	H	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.84	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	H	NCH ₃	
21.85	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	H	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.86	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	H	NCH ₃	
21.87	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.88	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	H	NCH ₃	
21.89	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.90	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.91	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.92	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		H	NCH ₃	
21.93	OMe	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	NCH ₃	
21.94	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.95	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	SO ₂ Me	NCH ₃	
21.96	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.97	Et	ethynyl	H	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	NCH ₃	
21.98	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.99	Et	OMe	Me	Me	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	NCH ₃	
21.100	Et	Et	Me	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.101	ethynyl	Et	Me	H	H	H	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	NCH ₃	
21.102	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	NCH ₃	
21.103	OMe	Et	H	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ Ph	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.104	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.105	Et	ethynyl	Me	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ Me	NCH ₃	
21.106	Et	Et	H	Me	H	Me	COCMe ₃	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.107	Et	OMe	H	Me	H	Me	COCMe ₃	NCH ₃	
21.108	Et	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.109	ethynyl	Et	Me	Et	H	H	COCMe ₃	NCH ₃	
21.110	Et	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	NCH ₂ Ph	
21.111	OMe	Et	H	Et	H	Et	COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.112	Et	Et	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		COCMe ₃	NCH(CH ₃) ₂	
21.113	Et	ethynyl	H	H	-(CH ₂) ₄ -		SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	NCH ₃	
21.114	OMe	Et	Et	Me	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	NCH ₃	
21.115	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	CH ₂	
21.116	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	CH ₂	
21.117	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.118	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.119	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	CH ₂	
21.120	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	CH ₂	
21.121	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.122	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.123	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.124	Et	ethynyl	H	H	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.125	Et	Et	H	OMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.126	Et	OMe	H	OMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.127	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		H	H	CH ₂	
21.128	ethynyl	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		H	H	CH ₂	
21.129	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.130	OMe	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.131	Et	Et	Me	OMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.132	Et	ethynyl	Me	OMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.133	Et	Et	H	SMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.134	Et	OMe	H	SMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.135	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.136	ethynyl	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.137	Et	Et	OH	Me	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.138	OMe	Et	OH	Me	Me	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.139	Et	Et	Me	SMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.140	Et	ethynyl	Me	SMe	H	H	H	CH ₂	
21.141	Et	Et	Et	Et	H	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.142	Et	ethynyl	Et	Et	H	Me	H	CH ₂	
21.143	Et	Et	Me	Me	H	CH ₂ OMe	H	CH ₂	
21.144	Et	OMe	Me	Me	H	CH ₂ OMe	H	CH ₂	
21.145	Et	ethynyl	Me	SMe	H	OMe	H	CH ₂	
21.146	Et	Et	Me	SMe	H	OMe	H	CH ₂	
21.147	Et	OMe	Me	SMe	H	OMe	H	CH ₂	
21.148	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.149	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.150	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CH ₂	
21.151	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.152	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.153	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	SO ₂ Me	CH ₂	
21.154	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.155	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CH ₂	
21.156	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.157	Et	ethynyl	H	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	CH ₂	
21.158	Et	Et	H	OMe	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.159	Et	OMe	H	OMe	H	H	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	CH ₂	
21.160	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.161	ethynyl	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₃ -		H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.162	Et	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CH ₂	

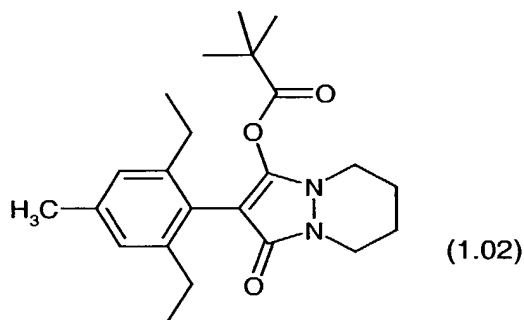
Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.163	OMe	Et	Me	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.164	Et	Et	Me	OMe	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.165	Et	ethynyl	Me	OMe	H	H	SO ₂ Me	CH ₂	
21.166	Et	Et	H	SMe	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.167	Et	OMe	H	SMe	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CH ₂	
21.168	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.169	ethynyl	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	CH ₂	
21.170	Et	Et	OH	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.171	OMe	Et	OH	Me	Me	Me	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	CH ₂	
21.172	Et	Et	Me	SMe	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.173	Et	ethynyl	Me	SMe	H	H	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.174	Et	Et	Et	Et	H	Me	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.175	Et	ethynyl	Et	Et	H	Me	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	CH ₂	
21.176	Et	Et	Me	Me	H	CH ₂ OMe	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CH ₂	
21.177	Et	OMe	Me	Me	H	CH ₂ OMe	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.178	Et	ethynyl	Me	SMe	H	OMe	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.179	Et	Et	Me	SMe	H	OMe	SO ₂ C ₈ H ₁₇	CH ₂	
21.180	Et	OMe	Me	SMe	H	OMe	COCMe ₃	CH ₂	
21.181	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.182	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.183	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.184	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.185	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.186	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.187	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.188	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	CHCH ₃	
21.189	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	H	CHCH ₃	
21.190	Et	ethynyl	H	H	Me	Me	H	CHCH ₃	
21.191	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.192	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.193	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CHCH ₃	

Comp. No.	R ₁	R ₃	R ₅₅	R ₁₃₇	R ₁₃₈	R ₁₃₉	G ₁₀	Y ₂	Phys. data
21.194	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.195	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.196	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	SO ₂ Me	CHCH ₃	
21.197	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.198	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	CHCH ₃	
21.199	Et	Et	H	H	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CHCH ₃	
21.200	Et	ethynyl	H	H	Me	Me	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Bu	CHCH ₃	
21.201	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.202	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.203	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.204	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.205	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.206	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.207	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.208	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.209	Et	Et	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.210	Et	ethynyl	H	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	COCMe ₃	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.211	Et	Et	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.212	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	COCMe ₃	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.213	Et	Et	H	Me	Me	H	COCMe ₃	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.214	ethynyl	Et	H	Me	Me	H	SO ₂ Me	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.215	Et	Et	Et	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.216	OMe	Et	Et	H	H	H	SO ₂ - <i>n</i> -Pr	C(CH ₃) ₂	
21.217	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	H	CHCO ₂ Me	
21.218	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	H	CHCO ₂ Me	
21.219	Et	Et	Me	Me	Me	Me	COCMe ₃	CHCO ₂ Me	
21.220	Et	Et	H	H	H	H	COCMe ₃	CHCO ₂ Me	
21.221	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	H	CHCO ₂ Me	
21.222	Et	OMe	-(CH ₂) ₂ -		H	H	COCMe ₃	CHCO ₂ Me	

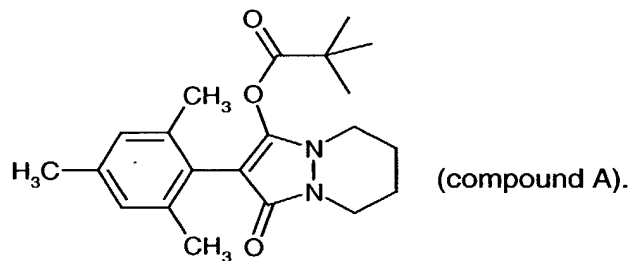
Biological ExamplesComparison test:

The following compounds were tested for their herbicidal action:

compound no. 1.02



according to the present invention, and compound A

Example B1: Herbicidal action prior to emergence of the plants (pre-emergence action)

Monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous weeds are sown in plastics pots in standard soil. Immediately after sowing, the test substances are applied in the form of an aqueous suspension (prepared from a 25 % wettable powder (Example F3, b)) or in the form of an emulsion (prepared from a 25 % emulsifiable concentrate (Example F1, c)) (500 litres of water/ha). The rate of application is 500 g of active substance/ha. The test plants are then grown in the greenhouse under optimum conditions. The evaluation is carried out 3 weeks after application, using a scale of nine ratings (1 = total damage, 9 = no action). Ratings of from 1 to 4 (especially from 1 to 3) indicate good to very good herbicidal action.

Test plants: Alopecurus (Alo), Avena (Ave), Lolium (Lol), Setaria (Set), Panicum (Pan), Sorghum (Sor), Digitaria (Dig), Echinochloa (Ech) and Brachiaria (Bra).

Table B1: Pre-emergence action:

Pre-emergence action at 500 g of active ingredient/ha

Comp. No.	Alo	Ave	Lol	Set	Pan	Sor	Dig	Ech	Bra
compound A	2	4	1	2	1	4	4	5	3
1.02	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	1	1

Example B2: Herbicidal action after emergence of the plants (post-emergence action):

Monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous weeds are grown in standard soil in plastics pots under greenhouse conditions. The test substances are applied to the test plants at the 3- to 6-leaf stage. The test substances are applied at a rate of application of 500 g of active substance per hectare in the form of an aqueous suspension (prepared from a 25 % wettable powder (Example F3, b)) or in the form of an emulsion (prepared from a 25 % emulsifiable concentrate (Example F1, c)) (500 litres of water/ha). The evaluation is carried out 3 weeks after application, using a scale of nine ratings (1 = total damage, 9 = no action). Ratings of from 1 to 4 (especially from 1 to 3) indicate good to very good herbicidal action.

Test plants: Alopecurus (Alo), Avena (Ave), Lolium (Lol), Setaria (Set), Panicum (Pan), Sorghum (Sor), Digitaria (Dig), Echinocloa (Ech) and Brachiaria (Bra).

Table B2: Post-emergence action:

Post-emergence action at 250 g of active ingredient/ha

Comp. No.	Alo	Ave	Lol	Set	Pan	Sor	Dig	Ech	Bra
compound A	3	3	2	2	1	3	2	1	2
1.02	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1

By comparing the herbicidal activity of compound A with compound no. 1.02 of the present invention, it can be seen that, in the case of all weeds tested, compound no. 1.02 surprisingly exhibits an appreciably improved herbicidal action, although the only difference between that compound and compound A is that two ethyl groups have been replaced by methyl groups.

Example B3: Herbicidal action prior to the emergence of the plants (pre-emergence action) of compounds of the present invention:

Monocotyledonous and dicotyledonous weeds are sown in standard soil in plastics pots. Immediately after sowing, the test substances are applied in the form of an aqueous suspension (prepared from a 25 % wettable powder (Example F3, b)) or in the form of an emulsion (prepared from a 25 % emulsifiable concentrate (Example F1, c)) (500 litres of water/ha). The rate of application is 500 g of active substance/ha. The test plants are then grown in the greenhouse under optimum conditions, The evaluation is carried out 3 weeks after application, using a scale of nine ratings (1 = total damage, 9 = no action). Ratings of from 1 to 4 (especially from 1 to 3) indicate good to very good herbicidal action.

Test plants: Avena (Ave), Lolium (Lol), Setaria (Set).

Table B3: Pre-emergence action: MERGE® is used as oil additive in a concentration of 0.7 % by weight of the spray mixture

Comp. No.	Test plant:		
	Ave	Lol	Set
1.01	1	1	1
1.02	1	1	1
1.31	1	1	2
1.35	1	1	1

The same results are obtained when the compounds of formula I are formulated in accordance with Examples F2 and F4 to F8.

Example B4: Herbicidal action after the emergence of the plants (post-emergence action) of compounds of the present invention (for description see Example B2):

Test plants: Avena (Ave), Lolium (Lol), Setaria (Set). The results are given in the following Table B4:

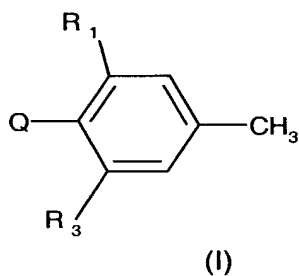
Table B4: Post-emergence action: MERGE® is used as oil additive in a concentration of 0.7 % by weight of the spray mixture.

Comp. No.	Test plant:		
	Ave	Lol	Set
1.01	1	1	1
1.02	1	1	1
1.04	1	1	1
1.05	1	3	1
1.07	1	1	1
1.08	1	1	1
1.10	1	1	1
1.11	1	1	1
1.14	1	2	2
1.15	1	2	1
1.17	1	1	2
1.19	1	1	1
1.21	1	1	1
1.23	1	1	1
1.26	1	2	1
1.27	1	1	2
1.30	1	1	1
1.31	1	1	1
1.35	1	1	1
1.37	1	1	1
1.39	1	1	1
1.40	1	1	2
1.43	1	2	2

The same results are obtained when the compounds of formula I are formulated in accordance with Examples F2 and F4 to F8.

Patent Claims:

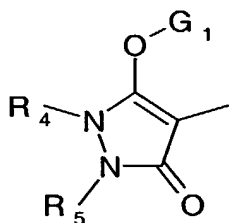
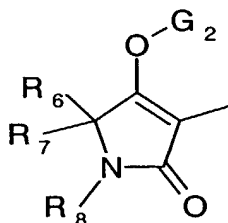
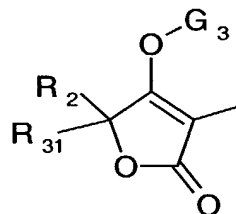
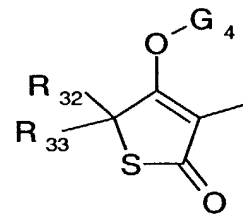
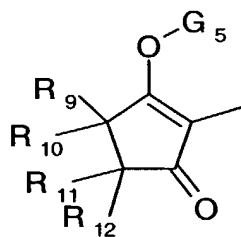
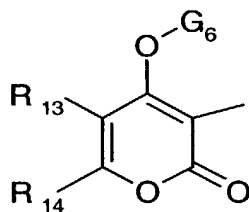
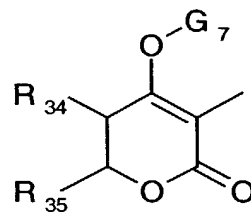
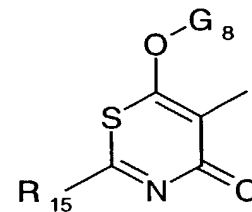
1. A compound of formula I



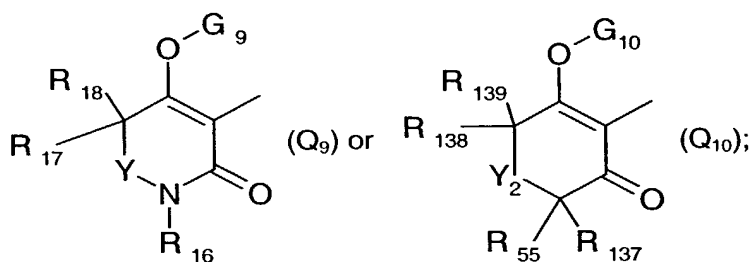
wherein

R₁ and R₃ are each independently of the other ethyl, haloethyl, ethynyl, C₁-C₂alkoxy, C₁-C₂haloalkoxy, C₁-C₂alkylcarbonyl, C₁-C₂hydroxyalkyl or C₁-C₂alkoxycarbonyl;

Q is a group

 $(Q_1),$  $(Q_2),$  $(Q_3),$  $(Q_4),$  $(Q_5),$  $(Q_6),$  $(Q_7),$ 

(Q₈)



R₄ and R₅ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-N-alkoxyiminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀alkylideneaminooxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀trialkylsilylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀dialkylaminocarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminocarbonyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminocarbonyloxalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-N-alkoxycarbonyl-N-alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₄ and R₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur and that, in addition, may contain a fused or spiro-bound alkylene or alkenylene chain consisting of from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, which chain may in turn contain one or two hetero atoms selected from oxygen and sulfur, wherein the cyclic group may be substituted by phenyl or benzyl, which in turn may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆haloalkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, hydroxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkoxy-C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆haloalkoxy or by nitro; R₂, R₆ and R₃₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₇, R₃₁ and R₃₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl;

R₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₆ and R₇ or R₂ and R₃₁ or R₃₂ and R₃₃, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms

selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; or R₆ and R₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₉, R₁₀, R₁₁ and R₁₂ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₉ and R₁₁ or R₉ and R₁₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃, R₁₄, R₃₄ and R₃₅ are each independently of the others C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₃ and R₁₄ or R₃₄ and R₃₅, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxycarbonylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₃-C₁₀dialkylaminoalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylaminoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₄-C₁₀cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroarylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀phenoxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀heteroaryloxyalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₆ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthiolalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₈ is hydrogen, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₁₇ and R₁₈, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

Y is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₉ or N-R₃₆;



R₁₉ and R₃₆ are each independently of the other C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl; or

R₁₈ and R₁₉ or R₁₈ and R₃₆, together with the atom to which they are bonded, form a saturated 5- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

G₁, G₂, G₃, G₄, G₅, G₆, G₇, G₈, G₉ and G₁₀ are each independently of the others hydrogen, -C(X₁)-R₂₀, -C(X₂)-X₃-R₂₁, -C(X₄)-N(R₂₂)-R₂₃, -SO₂-R₂₄, an alkali metal cation, alkaline earth metal cation, sulfonium cation or ammonium cation, -P(X₅)(R₂₅)-R₂₆ or -CH₂-X₆-R₂₇;

X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, X_5 and X_6 are each independently of the others oxygen or sulfur;

R₂₀, R₂₁, R₂₂ and R₂₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅-alkylsulfoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminooxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅-alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenylamino, or diphenylamino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or C₃-C₇-cycloalkylamino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkylamino or C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy;

R₂₄, R₂₅ and R₂₆ are hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈-dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkylideneaminoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxy-carbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆tri-

alkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl-amino, or diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃-alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, phenyl-amino, or phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl-amino, or diphenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃-alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy, C₁-C₁₀haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅alkyl-amino, C₂-C₈di-alkyl-amino, benzyloxy or phenoxy, wherein the benzyl and phenyl groups may in turn be substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R₂₇ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₁-C₁₀cyanoalkyl, C₁-C₁₀-nitroalkyl, C₁-C₁₀aminoalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylamino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₄-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfoxyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈alkyl-ideneaminoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkoxycarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅aminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₈dialkylaminocarbonyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-amino-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₁-C₅alkylcarbonyl-(C₂-C₅alkyl)-aminoalkyl, C₃-C₆trialkylsilyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenyl-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryl-C₁-C₅alkyl, phenoxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, heteroaryloxy-C₁-C₅alkyl, C₂-C₅alkenyl, C₂-C₅haloalkenyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino, or heteroaryl or heteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diheteroaryl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, or phenyl-amino, phenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, diphenyl-amino, diphenyl-amino substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, di-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl-amino, C₃-C₇cycloalkoxy or C₁-C₁₀alkyl-carbonyl;

Y₂ is oxygen, sulfur, C-R₁₄₀-R₁₄₁ or N-R₁₄₂,

R₅₅ is C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀-alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfinylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀-alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylcarbonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl;

R₁₃₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₅₅ and R₁₃₇, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₃₈ and R₁₃₉ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; and

R₁₄₀ and R₁₄₁ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl or C₁-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl; or

R₅₅ and C-R₁₄₀, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

R₁₄₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₁₀haloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkenyloxyalkyl, C₃-C₁₀alkynyloxyalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylthioalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfanylalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkylsulfonylalkyl, C₃-C₁₀cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl; or

R₅₅ and N-R₁₄₂, together with the atoms to which they are bonded, form a saturated or unsaturated 3- to 7-membered cyclic group that may contain one or two hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur;

or an agronomically tolerable salt, isomer or enantiomer of such a compound.

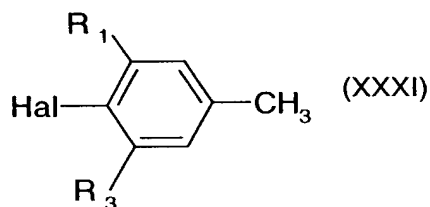
2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein Q is Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₈ or Q₉.

3. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula I according to claim 1, wherein a compound of formula XXX

Q-H (XXX)

wherein Q is Q₁, Q₂, Q₃, Q₄, Q₅, Q₆, Q₇, Q₈, Q₉ or Q₁₀, the substituents of which, with the exception of G₁, G₂, G₃, G₄, G₅, G₆, G₇, G₈, G₉ and G₁₀, have the meanings given above, and G₁, G₂, G₃, G₄, G₅, G₆, G₇, G₈, G₉ and G₁₀ are hydrogen, is reacted with a compound of formula XXXI

- 123 -



wherein R_1 and R_3 are as defined for formula I and Hal is chlorine, bromine or iodine, in the presence of an inert solvent, a base and a palladium catalyst at temperatures of from 30 to 250°C.

4. A herbicidal and plant growth-inhibiting composition that comprises a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I on an inert carrier.

5. A method of controlling undesired plant growth that comprises applying a herbicidally effective amount of an active ingredient of formula I, or of a composition comprising such an active ingredient, to the plants or to the locus thereof.

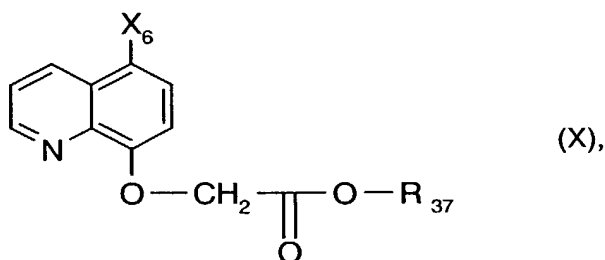
6. A method of inhibiting plant growth that comprises applying a herbicidally effective amount of an active ingredient of formula I, or of a composition comprising such an active ingredient, to the plants or to the locus thereof.

7. A selective-herbicidal composition that comprises as active ingredient, in addition to customary inert formulation adjuvants, a mixture of

a) a herbicidally effective amount of a compound of formula I according to claim 1, with the proviso that Q is other than Q_1 ;

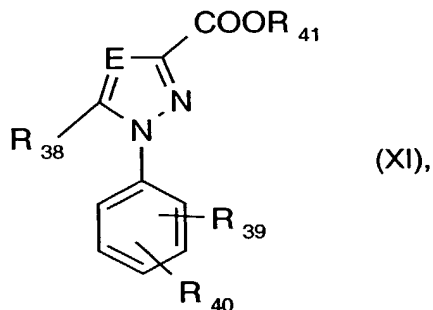
and

b) a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount either of a compound of formula X



wherein

R_{37} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, or C_1 - C_6 alkyl substituted by C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or by C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy;
and X_7 is hydrogen or chlorine; or of a compound of formula XI



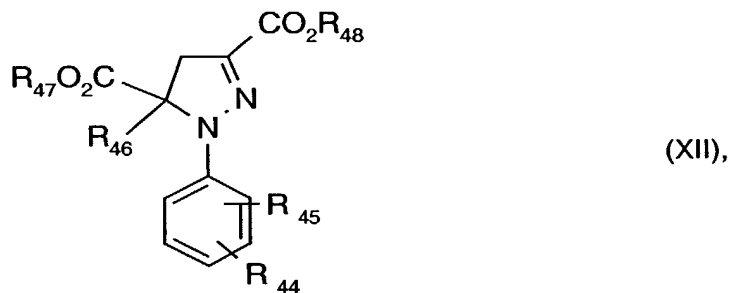
wherein

E is nitrogen or methine;

R_{38} is $-CCl_3$, phenyl or phenyl substituted by halogen;

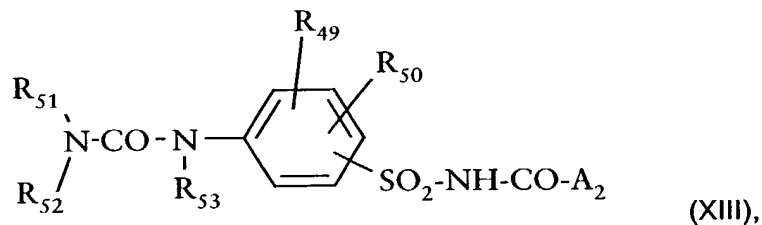
R_{39} and R_{40} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen; and

R_{41} is C_1 - C_4 alkyl; or of a compound of formula XII

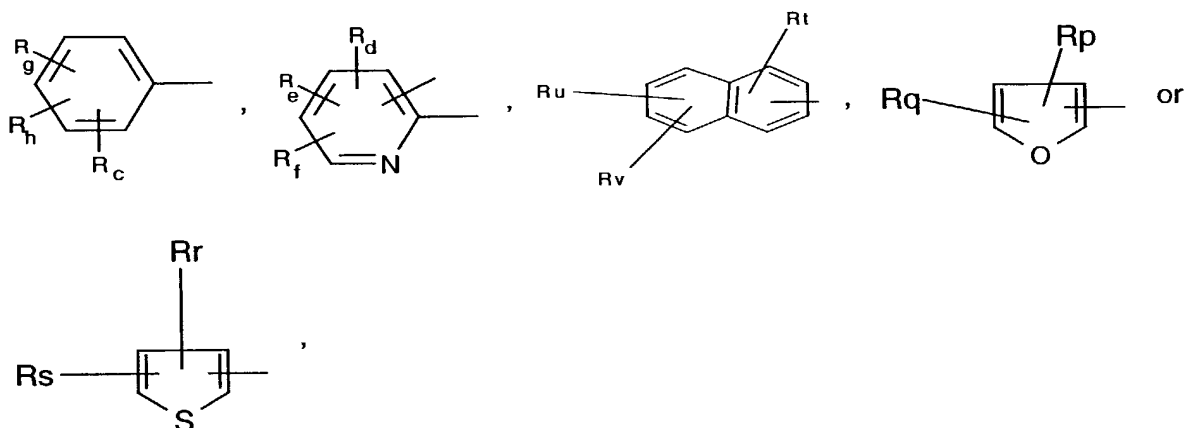


wherein R_{44} and R_{45} are each independently of the other hydrogen or halogen, and

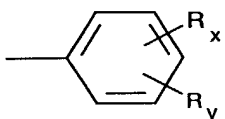
R_{46} , R_{47} and R_{48} are each independently of the others C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or of a compound of formula XIII

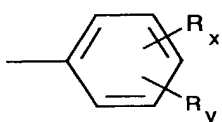


wherein A_2 is a group



R₅₁ and R₅₂ are each independently of the other hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₈cycloalkyl,

C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆alkynyl, , or C₁-C₄alkyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkoxy

or by ; or R₅₁ and R₅₂ together form a C₄-C₆alkylene bridge that may be

interrupted by oxygen, sulfur, SO, SO₂, NH or by -N(C₁-C₄alkyl)-;

R₅₃ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₄₉ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j, -CONR_kR_m, -COR_n, -SO₂NR_kR_m or -OSO₂-C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₉ is hydrogen, halogen, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j, -CONR_kR_m, -COR_n, -SO₂NR_kR_m, -OSO₂-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, or C₁-C₆alkoxy substituted by C₁-C₄alkoxy or by halogen, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy, or C₃-C₆alkenyloxy substituted by halogen, or C₃-C₆alkynyloxy, or R₄₉ and R₅₀ together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl, or together form a C₃-C₄alkenylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl, or together form a C₄alkadienylene bridge that may be substituted by halogen or by C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₅₀ and R_n are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, trifluoromethyl, C₁-C₆alkoxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio or -COOR_j;

R_c is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl or methoxy; R_d is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m;

R_e is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy, or R_d and R_e together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_p is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_q is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; or R_p and R_q together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_r is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_s is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; or R_r and R_s together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_t is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, -COOR_j, trifluoromethyl or methoxy; R_u is hydrogen, halogen, nitro, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfinyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, -COOR_j or CONR_kR_m; , or R_v and R_u together form a C₃-C₄alkylene bridge;

R_i and R_v are hydrogen, halogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R_x and R_y are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄alkylthio, -COOR₅₄, trifluoromethyl, nitro or cyano;

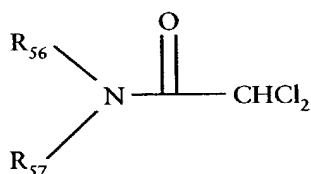
R_j, R_k and R_m are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl; or

R_k and R_m together form a C₄-C₆alkylene bridge that may be interrupted by oxygen, NH or by -N(C₁-C₄alkyl)-;

R_n is C₁-C₄alkyl, phenyl, or phenyl substituted by halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, methoxy, nitro or by trifluoromethyl;

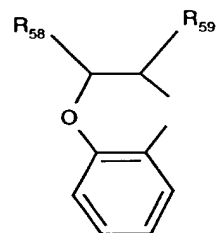
R₅₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio-C₁-C₄alkyl, di-C₁-C₄-alkylamino-C₁-C₄alkyl, halo-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₂-C₈alkenyl, halo-C₂-C₈alkenyl, C₃-C₈alkynyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, halo-C₃-C₇cycloalkyl, C₁-C₈alkylcarbonyl, allylcarbonyl, C₃-C₇cycloalkylcarbonyl, benzoyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted on the phenyl ring identically or differently up to three times by halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄alkoxy; or furoyl, thienyl; or C₁-C₄alkyl substituted by phenyl, halophenyl, C₁-C₄alkylphenyl, C₁-C₄alkoxyphenyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkylphenyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkoxyphenyl, C₁-C₆alkoxycarbonyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkoxycarbonyl, C₃-C₈alkenyloxycarbonyl, C₃-C₈-alkynyloxycarbonyl, C₁-C₈alkylthiocarbonyl, C₃-C₈alkenylthiocarbonyl, C₃-C₈alkynylthiocarbonyl, carbamoyl, mono-C₁-C₄alkylaminocarbonyl, di-C₁-C₄alkylaminocarbonyl; or phenylaminocarbonyl, which is unsubstituted or substituted on the phenyl identically or differently up to three times by halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkyl, halo-C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄alkoxy or

once by cyano or nitro; or dioxolan-2-yl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by one or two C₁-C₄alkyl radicals, or dioxan-2-yl, which is unsubstituted or substituted by one or two C₁-C₄alkyl radicals, or C₁-C₄alkyl, which is substituted by cyano, nitro, carboxyl or by C₁-C₈-alkylthio-C₁-C₈alkoxycarbonyl; or of a compound of formula XIV



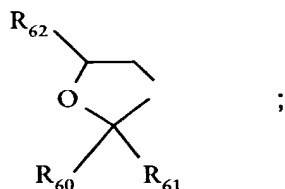
(XIV), wherein R₅₆ and R₅₇ are each independently of

the other C₁-C₆alkyl or C₂-C₆alkenyl; or R₅₆ and R₅₇ together are



; R₅₈ and

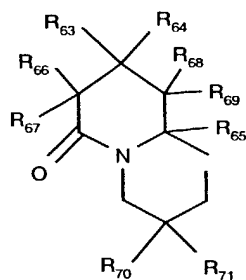
R₅₉ are each independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₆alkyl; or R₅₆ and R₅₇ together are



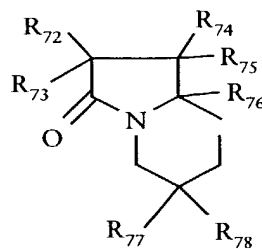
R₆₀ and R₆₁ are each independently of the other C₁-C₄alkyl, or R₆₀ and R₆₁ together are -(CH₂)₅-;

R₆₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl or ;

or R_{56} and R_{57} together are

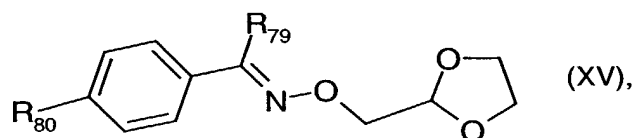


or

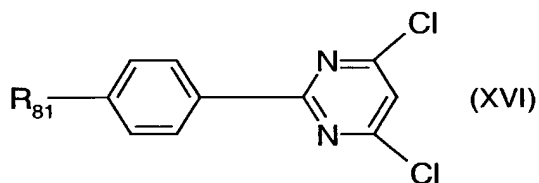


;

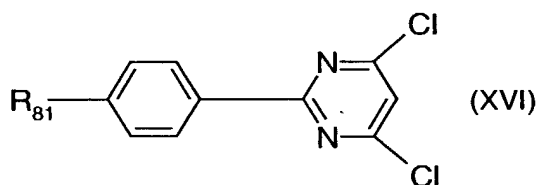
R₆₃, R₆₄, R₆₅, R₆₆, R₆₇, R₆₈, R₆₉, R₇₀, R₇₁, R₇₂, R₇₃, R₇₄, R₇₅, R₇₆, R₇₇ and R₇₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;
or of a compound of formula XV



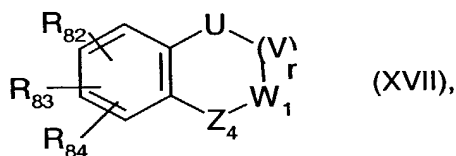
wherein R₈₀ is hydrogen or chlorine and R₇₉ is cyano or trifluoromethyl;
or of a compound of formula XVI



wherein R₈₁ is hydrogen or methyl;
or of a compound of formula XVI



wherein R₈₁ is hydrogen or methyl;
or of a compound of formula XVII



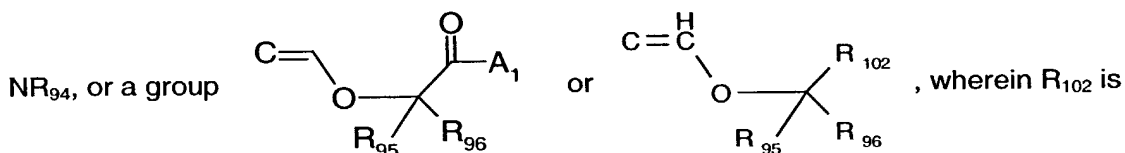
wherein

R₈₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, or C₁-C₄alkyl substituted by C₁-C₄alkyl-X₂- or by C₁-C₄haloalkyl-X₂-, or is C₁-C₄haloalkyl, nitro, cyano, -COOR₈₅, -NR₈₆R₈₇, -SO₂NR₈₈R₈₉ or -CONR₉₀R₉₁;

R₈₃ is hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, trifluoromethyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy or C₁-C₄haloalkoxy;

R₈₄ is hydrogen, halogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

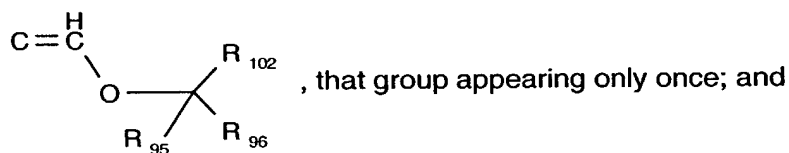
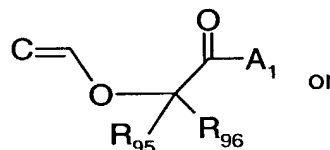
U, V, W, and Z₄ are each independently of the others oxygen, sulfur, C(R₉₂)R₉₃, carbonyl,



C₂-C₄alkenyl or C₂-C₄alkynyl; with the provisos that

a) at least one of the ring members U, V, W₁ or Z₄ is carbonyl, and a ring member adjacent to

that ring member or to those ring members is the group



b) two adjacent ring members U and V, V and W₁ and W₁ and Z₄ cannot simultaneously be oxygen;

R₉₅ and R₉₆ are each independently of the other hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl; or

R₉₅ and R₉₆ together form a C₂-C₆alkylene group;

A_1 is R_{99} -Y₁- or -NR₉₇R₉₈;

X_2 is oxygen or $-S(O)_s$;

Y_1 is oxygen or sulfur;

R₉₉ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₁-C₈haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyloxy-C₁-C₈-alkyl, or phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl in which the phenyl ring may be substituted by halogen, C₁-C₄-

alkyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy or by methyl-S(O)_s-, or is C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆haloalkenyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₃-C₆alkynyl, phenyl-C₃-C₆alkynyl, oxetanyl, furyl or tetrahydrofuryl;

R₈₅ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

R₈₆ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl or C₁-C₄alkylcarbonyl;

R₈₇ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl; or

R₈₆ and R₈₇ together form a C₄- or C₅-alkylene group;

R₈₈, R₈₉, R₉₀ and R₉₁ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl; or R₈₈

together with R₈₉, or R₉₀ together with R₉₁, are each independently of the other C₄- or C₅-alkylene in which one carbon atom may have been replaced by oxygen or by sulfur, or one or two carbon atoms may have been replaced by -NR₁₀₀-;

R₉₂, R₁₀₀ and R₉₃ are each independently of the others hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl; or

R₉₂ and R₉₃ together are C₂-C₆alkylene;

R₉₄ is hydrogen or C₁-C₈alkyl;

R₉₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, phenyl or phenyl-C₁-C₈alkyl, wherein the phenyl rings may be substituted by fluorine, chlorine, bromine, nitro, cyano, -OCH₃, C₁-C₄alkyl or by CH₃SO₂⁻, or is C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl or C₃-C₆alkynyl;

R₉₈ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈alkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl or C₃-C₆alkynyl; or

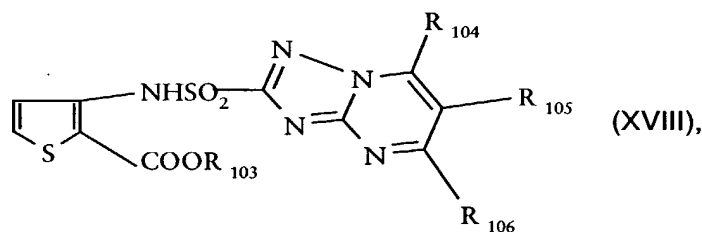
R₉₇ and R₉₈ together are C₄- or C₅-alkylene in which one carbon atom may have been replaced by oxygen or by sulfur, or one or two carbon atoms may have been replaced by -NR₁₀₁;

R₁₀₁ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl;

r is 0 or 1; and

s is 0, 1 or 2,

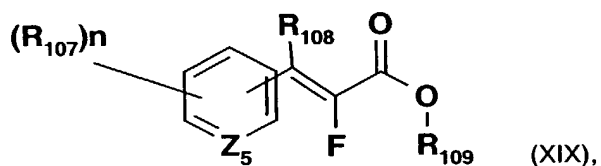
or of a compound of formula XVIII



wherein R₁₀₃ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl or C₃-C₆alkynyl; and R₁₀₄, R₁₀₅ and R₁₀₆ are each independently of the others hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl or

C₁-C₆alkoxy, with the proviso that one of the substituents R₁₀₄, R₁₀₅ and R₁₀₆ is other than hydrogen;

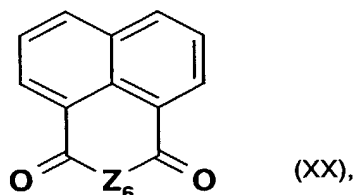
or of a compound of formula XIX



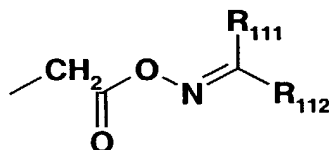
wherein Z₅ is N or CH, n is 0, 1, 2 or 3 when Z₅ is N, and n is 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4 when Z₅ is CH, R₁₀₇ is halogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy, C₁-C₄haloalkoxy, nitro, C₁-C₄alkylthio, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₄alkoxycarbonyl, phenyl or phenoxy, or phenyl or phenoxy substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R₁₀₈ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄alkyl, R₁₀₉ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkenyl, C₂-C₆alkynyl, C₁-C₄haloalkyl, C₂-C₆haloalkenyl, C₂-C₆haloalkynyl, C₁-C₄alkylthio-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkylsulfonyl-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkoxy-C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₄alkenyloxy-C₁-C₄alkyl or C₁-C₄alkynyloxy-C₁-C₄alkyl;

or of a compound of formula XX

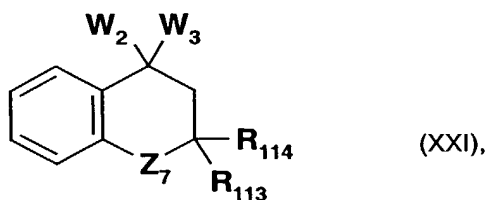


wherein Z₆ is oxygen or N-R₁₁₀ and R₁₁₀ is a group of formula

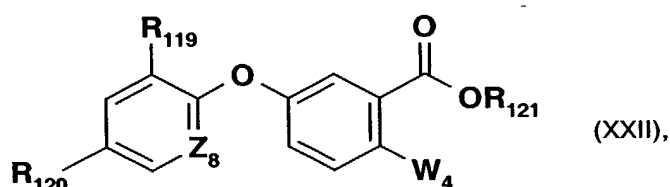


wherein R₁₁₁ and R₁₁₂ are each independently of the other cyano, hydrogen, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₂-C₆alkenyl, aryl, phenyl or heteroaryl, or phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C₁-C₃alkyl, C₁-C₃haloalkyl, C₁-C₃alkoxy, C₁-C₃haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

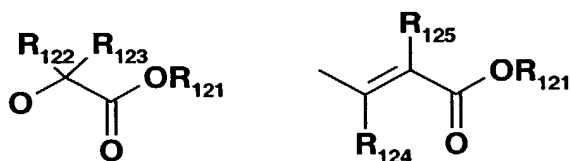
or of a compound of formula XXI



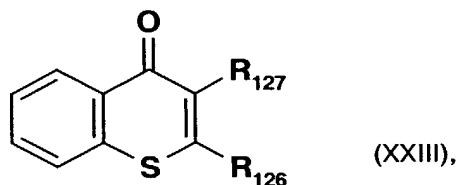
wherein Z_7 is oxygen, sulfur, $S=O$, SO_2 or CH_2 , R_{113} and R_{114} are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, W_2 and W_3 are each independently of the other CH_2COOR_{115} or $COOR_{115}$ or together are a group of formula $-(CH_2)C(O)-O-C(O)-(CH_2)-$, and R_{115} and R_{116} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, or a metal cation or an ammonium cation;
or of a compound of formula XXII



wherein R_{119} and R_{120} are each independently of the other hydrogen, halogen or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, R_{121} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_4 alkynyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, a metal cation or an ammonium cation, Z_8 is N, CH, C-F or C-Cl and W_4 is a group of formula



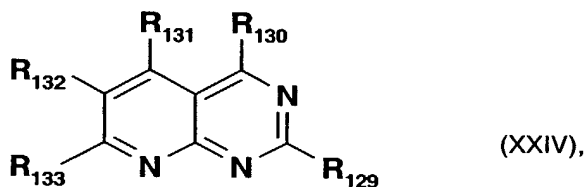
wherein R_{122} and R_{123} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl and R_{124} and R_{125} are each independently of the other hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl;
or of a compound of formula XXIII



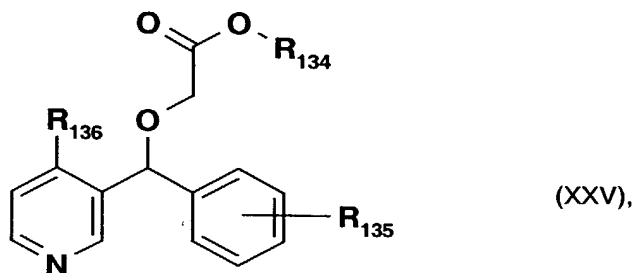
wherein R_{126} is hydrogen, cyano, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 -alkoxycarbonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthiocarbonyl, $-NH-R_{128}$, $-C(O)NH-R_{0128}$, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro;

R_{127} is hydrogen, cyano, nitro, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_4 thioalkyl; and

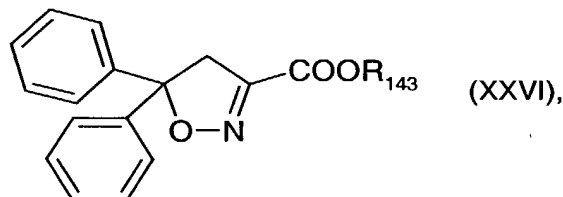
R_{128} and R_{0128} are each independently of the other C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_3 - C_4 alkenyl, C_3 - C_4 alkynyl, C_3 - C_4 cycloalkyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or aryl or heteroaryl substituted by C_1 - C_3 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, halogen, cyano or by nitro, formyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylcarbonyl or C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl; or of a compound of formula XXIV



wherein R_{129} and R_{130} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, mono- C_1 - C_8 - or di- C_1 - C_8 -alkylamino, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 thioalkyl, phenyl or heteroaryl, R_{131} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is OH, NH_2 , halogen, di- C_1 - C_4 aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, R_{132} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is cyano, nitro, carboxyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, di- C_1 - C_4 -aminoalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, SO_2-OH , i- C_1 - C_4 aminoalkylsulfonyl or C_1 - C_4 -alkoxysulfonyl, R_{133} has the meanings of R_{129} and in addition is OH, NH_2 , halogen, di- C_1 - C_4 -aminoalkyl, pyrrolidin-1-yl, piperidin-1-yl, morpholin-1-yl, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl, phenoxy, naphthoxy, phenylamino, benzoyloxy or phenylsulfonyloxy; or of a compound of formula XXV

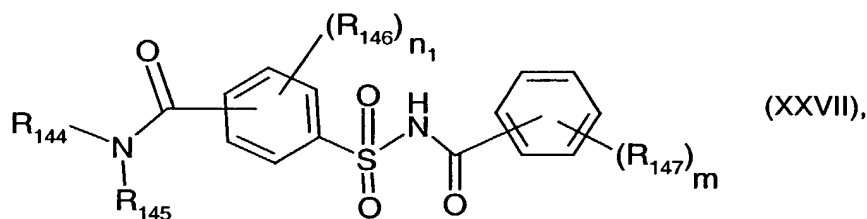


wherein R_{134} is hydrogen, C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy- C_1 - C_4 alkyl, R_{135} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy and R_{136} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, with the proviso that R_{135} and R_{136} are not simultaneously hydrogen,
or of formula XXVI



wherein

R_{143} is hydrogen, an alkali metal cation, alkaline earth metal cation, sulfonium cation or ammonium cation or ethyl;
or of formula XXVII



wherein R_{144} and R_{145} are each independently of the other hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl or C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl;

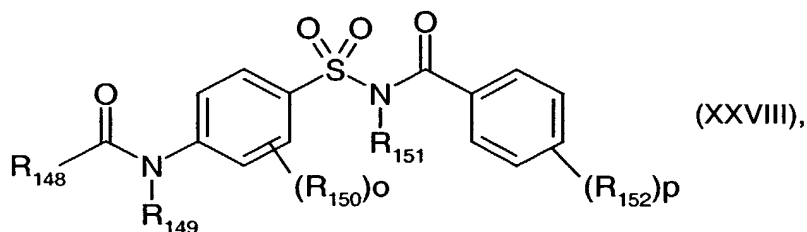
R_{146} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_6 haloalkoxy;

R_{147} is hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkoxycarbonyl or nitro;

n_1 is 0, 1, 2 or 3; and

m is 1 or 2;

or of formula XXVIII



wherein

R_{148} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, C_1 - C_6 alkylthio, C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, phenyl- C_1 - C_6 alkyl or heteroaryl; wherein the said groups may be substituted by halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxy, carbonyl, carboxyl, formyl, carbonamide or by sulfonamide;

R_{149} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl ;

each R_{150} is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

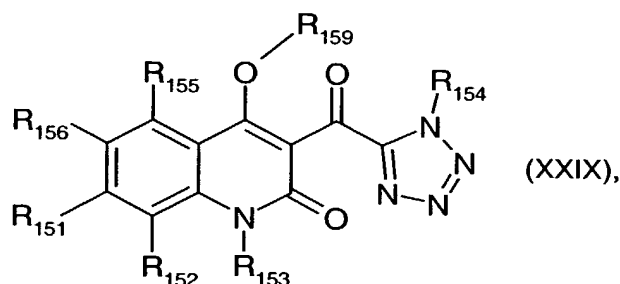
R_{151} is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl or C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl ;

each R_{152} is independently of any other(s) hydrogen, halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_4 alkylthio, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, cyano, nitro, formyl or carboxyl ;

o is 0, 1, or 2 , and

p is 0, 1 or 2 ;

or of formula XXIX



wherein

R_{159} is hydrogen, formyl, C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkynylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthiocarbonyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkylcarbonyl, phenyl- C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, phenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the aforementioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R_{153} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, formyl, C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkynylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthiocarbonyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the aforementioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R_{154} is hydrogen, C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} alkenyl, C_{1-6} alkynyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkyl, formyl, C_{1-6} alkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkynylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkoxycarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylthiocarbonyl, C_{3-8} cycloalkylcarbonyl, C_{1-6} alkylsulfonyl, C_{1-6} alkenylsulfonyl or phenylsulfonyl, wherein the afore-

mentioned hydrocarbon groups may be substituted by one or more halogen atoms, cyano, nitro, amino, methoxy, ethoxy or phenyl;

R₁₅₅, R₁₅₆, R₁₅₇, and R₁₅₈ are each independently of the others hydrogen, halogen, amino, C₁₋₃alkylamino, C₁₋₆dialkylamino, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, formyl, carboxyl, C₁₋₆alkoxy, C₁₋₆haloalkoxy, C₁₋₆alkylcarbonyl, C₁₋₆alkoxycarboxyl, C₁₋₆alkyl, C₁₋₆haloalkyl, C₁₋₆alkenyl or C₁₋₆alkynyl;

or R₁₅₃ and R₁₅₈, together with the ring atoms to which they are bonded, form a five- or six-membered, partially saturated or unsaturated ring that may contain up to 2 identical or different hetero atoms from the group oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen, it being possible for that ring to be substituted by an oxo radical.

8. A composition according to claim 7 that comprises a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV or XXV.

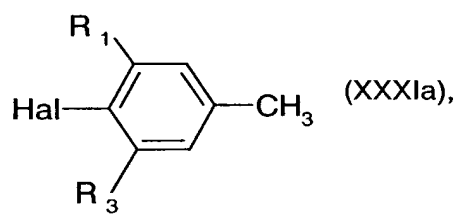
9. A method of selectively controlling weeds and grasses in crops of useful plants that comprises treating the useful plants, the seeds or the cuttings thereof or the area of cultivation thereof with a herbicidally effective amount of a herbicide of formula I and of a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII or XXIX.

10. A method according to claim 9 that comprises treating the useful plants, the seeds or cuttings thereof or the area of cultivation thereof with a herbicide-antagonistically effective amount of a safener of formula X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV or XXV.

11. A composition according to claim 4 that comprises spray tank adjuvants.

12. A composition according to claim 7 that comprises spray tank adjuvants.

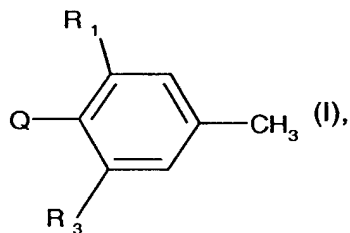
13. A compound of formula (XXXIa)



wherein R₁ and R₃ are ethyl and Hal is chlorine, bromine or iodine.

Abstract

Compounds of formula



wherein the substituents have the meanings given in claim 1,
and agronomically tolerable salts, isomers and enantiomers of those compounds, are
suitable for use as herbicides.



DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY FOR UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION

☒ Original

☐ Supplemental

☐ Substitute

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name, and

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if more than one name is listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a United States patent is sought on the invention entitled

NOVEL HERBICIDES

the specification of which:

☐ is attached hereto.

☐ was filed on _____ as Application No. _____
(day/month/year)

and, if this box (☐) contains an *

☐ was amended on _____
(day/month/year)

☒ was filed as Patent Cooperation Treaty international Application No.

PCT/EP00/08656 on 05.09.00
(day/month/year)

and, if this box (☐) contains an *

☐ entered the national stage in the United States and was accorded Application No. _____

and, if this box (☐) contains an *

☐ was amended, subsequent to entry into the national stage, on _____
(day/month/year)

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment(s) referred to above and, if this application was filed as a Patent Cooperation Treaty international application, by any amendments made during the international stage (including any made under Patent Cooperation Treaty Rule 91, Article 19 and Article 34).

I acknowledge my duty to disclose all information which is known by me to be material to the patentability of this application as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

I hereby appoint the registered practitioners associated with Customer No. 026748, respectively and individually, as my attorneys and agents, with full power of substitution and revocation, to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith.

If these brackets contain an X [X], I hereby authorize the registered practitioners associated with Customer No. 022847 and any others acting on my behalf to take any action relating to this application based on communications from the Patents and Trademarks Division of Syngenta Crop Protection AG, Basle, Switzerland, or an affiliate thereof or a successor thereto, without direct communication from me.

Please address all communications to the address associated with Customer No. 026748, which is currently William Teoli, Syngenta Crop Protection, Inc, Patent and Trademark Department, 410 Swing Road, Greensboro, NC 27409.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. §1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

Full name of sole
or first joint inventor

Thomas MAETZKE

Inventor's signature

Thomas Maetzke

Date

29. 12. 2001
(day/month/year)

Residence

4142 Münchenstein, Switzerland

Citizenship

Swiss

Post Office Address

Wilhelm Haas-Weg 12
4142 Münchenstein
Switzerland

IMPORTANT: Before this declaration is signed, the patent application (the specification, the claims and this declaration) must be read and understood by each person signing it, and no changes may be made in the application after this declaration has been signed.

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. §119(a)-(d) or §365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and under 35 U.S.C. §365(a) of any Patent Cooperation Treaty international application(s) designating at least one country other than the United States listed below and have also listed below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate and Patent Cooperation Treaty international application(s) designating at least one country other than the United States for the same subject matter and having a filing date before that of the application the priority of which is claimed for that subject matter:

COUNTRY/REGION (OR P.C.T.)	APPLICATION No.	FILING DATE (day/month/year)	PRIORITY CLAIMED	
CH	1642/99	07.09.99	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
			<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119 (e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE (day/month/year)
-----------------	---------------------------------

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. §120 of any United States application(s) listed below and under 35 U.S.C. §365(c) of any Patent Cooperation Treaty international application(s) designating the United States listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in said prior application(s) in the manner required by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. §112, I acknowledge my duty to disclose all information known to me to be material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. §1.56 which became available between the filing date(s) of the prior application(s) and the national or Patent Cooperation Treaty international filing date of this application:

United States Application No.	United States Filing Date (day/month/year)	Status (Pending, Abandoned or U.S. Patent No.)	International Application No. and Filing Date (day/month/year)
----------------------------------	--	--	--

Full name of second
joint inventor, if any

André STOLLER

2W
Inventor's signature

André Stoller

Date

26/08/2002

(day/month/year)

Residence

68730 Blotzheim, France

FRX

Citizenship

Swiss

Post Office Address

**7, rue Charles Wolf
68730 Blotzheim
France**

Full name of third
joint inventor, if any

Sebastian WENDEBORN

3W
Inventor's signature

S. Wendeborn

Date

7. 1. 2002

(day/month/year)

Residence

4102 Binningen, Switzerland

CHX

Citizenship

German

Post Office Address

**Kapellenweg 11
4102 Binningen
Switzerland**

Full name of fourth
joint inventor, if any

Henry SZCZEPANSKI

HW
Inventor's signature

Henry Szczepanski

Date

01. 03. 2002

(day/month/year)

Residence

4323 Wallbach, Switzerland

CHX

Citizenship

Post Office Address

**Bodenmatt
4323 Wallbach
Switzerland**